This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING

LIBRARY OF THE
Leland Stanford Junior University

Stretton

TF 610
G78 S91
ed. 3

SAFE
RAILWAY WORKING

By the same Author.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT. A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between the Years 1803 and 1892. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Author of "Safe Railway Working," &c. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. With upwards of 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*]

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

"The volume cannot fail to be popular, because it contains, in a condensed and readable form, a great deal of just the kind of information that multitudes of people want."—*Engineer.*

"The author of this work is well known to the railway world as one who has long taken a great interest in everything pertaining thereto. No one probably has a better knowledge of the history and development of the locomotive. It is with much pleasure we welcome the volume before us . . . . which, taken as a whole, is most interesting, and should be of value to all connected with the railway system of this country, as a book of reference."—*Nature.*

3V

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING

A POPULAR TREATISE ON RAILWAY ACCIDENTS THEIR CAUSE AND PREVENTION: WITH A DESCRIPTION OF MODERN APPLIANCES AND SYSTEMS

BY

CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E.

AUTHOR OF "THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT," "THE HISTORY OF THE LEICESTER AND SWANNINGTON RAILWAY," ETC., ETC.

WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS

Third Edition, revised and enlarged

LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.

1893

Sh Recat 15

H 3224

LONDON :
PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED,
CITY ROAD.

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION.

DURING the year 1885, several members of both Houses of Parliament, and others interested in the safe and proper working of railways, applied to the Author for information relating to the causes of the various so-called railway accidents, and also as to the alterations, improvements, and appliances which might be considered absolutely essential to the safety of the general public and of the railway servants. A list of twenty-three requirements was drawn up, which in the opinion of the writer were at that time (November, 1885), and still are, necessary, and all of which will have to be adopted and brought into general use before any great improvement in railway safety can be looked for or expected.

At the expressed desire of engineering friends, as well as railway officials, servants, and passengers, the Author was induced to prepare the First Edition of the present work to explain and illustrate the various mechanical appliances which conduce to the safety of railway travelling.

From the time he entered the engineering profession, twenty-seven years ago, the Author has devoted

much time and attention to the examination of appliances for railway safety, and having no interest of any kind in any appliance or apparatus used on railways, he can safely affirm that the views and opinions herein expressed are impartial, and based solely upon experience derived from a personal examination of the wrecks or *débris* of all the more serious accidents for many years past.

Since the first publication of this volume, six years ago, several events of the first importance in relation to its subject have occurred—for instance, the serious accident at Hexthorpe; the terrible collision at Armagh (the most serious which has ever happened on British railways); the collision at Carlisle; and the lamentable disaster near Thirsk, two months ago. And since 1887, also, by the Railway Regulation Act of 1889, the use of many of the safeguards mentioned or suggested by the Author has been made compulsory.

In the present edition will be found a record of improvements made in railway appliances since the work was first published, while other improvements which are still much required are considered.

The subject of the history of the Locomotive, which was briefly noticed in the second edition, has now been fully dealt with in a separate work of the Author's—"The Locomotive Engine and its Development," to which the attention of the readers of the present volume is invited.

CLEMENT E. STRETTON.

SAXE-COBURG HOUSE, LEICESTER.
January, 1893.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

CHAPTER I.—SUMMARY OF ACCIDENTS, 1891:—Collisions.—Failures of Tyres, Couplings, Rails, &c.—Number of Persons Killed and Injured.—Suggestions for Safe Working by the Author 1

CHAPTER II.—PERMANENT WAY, ANCIENT AND MODERN:—Wooden Ways.—Plate Ways.—Cast-iron Rails.—Edge Rails.—Outram Ways.—Fish-bellied Rails.—Gauge of Rails.—Cast-iron Sleepers.—Chairs.—Keys.—Fish Plates.—Forms of Rail.—Modern Permanent Way.—Super-elevation on Curves.—Steel Sleepers 8

CHAPTER III.—SIGNALLING—BLOCK SYSTEM:—Interlocking of Points and Signals.—Signal Codes on Various Railways.—Union of Block and Interlocking Systems.—Inventions of Hodgson, Saxby and Farmer, and Sykes.—Defective Signalling.—Controlled or Slotted Signals.—Improved Facing-Point Lock and Duplex Detector.—Junction Block Working.—Locking Gear for Signal Arms.—Clearance or Safety Bars.—Single Lines, System of Working.—Back Lights.—Hydraulic Signalling 45

CHAPTER IV.—CONTINUOUS BRAKES:—Automatic.—Non-automatic.—The Newark Trials.—Circular by the Board of Trade.—Conditions.—Brakes Returns Act.—Description of Westinghouse Brake.—Description of Automatic Vacuum.—The Latest Returns 90

CHAPTER V.—BREAKING OF RAILWAY AXLES:—Driving Axles.—Straight.—Crank.—Hooped.—Proportion used on each Rail-

PAGE

way.—Mileage Run by Steel and Iron Axles.—Merits of Steel and Iron.—Stretton's Patent.—Penistone Axle.—Axle, Larbert Accident.—Failures of Axles in past years . . 132

CHAPTER VI.—RAILWAY COUPLINGS:—Numbers of Guards and Shunters Killed.—Improved Couplings.—Important Trials at Nine Elms.—Details of Appliances.—The Prize Couplings 149

CHAPTER VII.—RAILWAY SERVANTS AND THE LAW OF MANSLAUGHTER:—Unjust Sentence.—Commuted by the Home Secretary.—The Law as laid down by the Lord Chief Justice.—By Mr. Justice Manisty.—Six Months' Hard Labour.—An Application to the Home Secretary.—The Thirsk Accident 168

CHAPTER VIII.—OVERWORK 192

APPENDIX I.—RAILWAY TRAFFIC RETURNS:—Railway Capital.—Traffic.—Number of Passengers.—Tons of Goods.—Rolling Stock.—Decline of Higher Classes.—Increase of Third Class.—The Midland Policy.—Third-class Dining and Sleeping Carriages Required 198

APPENDIX II.—MIXED TRAINS:—Circular issued by the Board of Trade to the Railway Companies 203

APPENDIX III.—FOG SIGNALLING 205

APPENDIX IV.—LEICESTER AND SWANNINGTON RAILWAY . . 208

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

		PAGE
Block System, Diagram of Sections	*Plate I.* Fig. 7.	
,, Instruments		51
Brass Ticket		217
Carriage "Open"		217
Carriage 1st Class		218
Crank Axle, Larbert Accident		146
,, Penistone ,,		143
,, Stretton's Patent		141
Facing-point Locking Gear		79
,, Improved Duplex Detector		79
Fish-bellied Rail		15
Gauge of Rails		18
Hydraulic Interlocking		89
Railway Curves		34
Points and Crossings		37
Signals, Diagram of Junction	*Plate II.* Fig. 14.	
,, Electric Slot		76
,, Interlocked		60
,, ,, (Twenty-five Levers)		62
,, Mechanical Slot		75
Steel Sleepers		42
Vacuum Automatic Brake:—		
Engine and Tender Elevation		116
,, ,, Plan		117
,, ,, End View		118

PAGE

VACUUM AUTOMATIC BRAKE:—
CARRIAGE OR VAN, ELEVATION 119
,, ,, VIEW FROM BELOW . . . 120
,, ,, END VIEW 121
BRAKE CYLINDER FOR ENGINE 123
,, ,, VEHICLE 124
EJECTOR, SECTION 122
BALL VALVE, SECTION 125
,, ELEVATION 125
GUARD'S VALVE, SECTION 126
DRIP CUP, SECTION 127
COUPLING 128
WAGGON COUPLING, BY COOK 161
,, ,, DARLING 163
,, ,, HILL 160
,, ,, LATHAM 165
,, ,, PARIS COMPANY 166
,, ,, YOUNGHUSBAND 159
WESTINGHOUSE AUTOMATIC BRAKE:—
ENGINE AND TENDER, ELEVATION 108
,, ,, VIEW FROM BELOW . . . 108
CARRIAGE AND VAN, ELEVATION 110
,, ,, VIEW FROM BELOW . . . 110
ENLARGED VIEW OF APPARATUS 111

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

CHAPTER I.

SUMMARY OF ACCIDENTS ON RAILWAYS DURING THE YEAR 1891 AS REPORTED TO THE BOARD OF TRADE.

43 COLLISIONS between passenger trains or parts thereof.

69 collisions between passenger trains and goods trains.

31 collisions between goods trains or parts thereof.

42 cases of passenger trains or parts thereof leaving the rails.

7 cases of goods trains or parts thereof leaving the rails.

11 cases of trains travelling in the wrong direction through facing points.

32 cases of trains running into stations at too high a speed.

144 cases of trains running over cattle.

49 instances of trains running through gates at level crossings.

249 failures of axles.

5 failures of couplings.

5 failures of brake apparatus.
557 failures of tyres.
4 failures of wheels.
3 failures of bridges.
256 broken rails.
12 cases of flooding of permanent way.
28 slips in cuttings or embankments.
2 fires in trains.
14 fires at stations.

The necessity for high platforms and continuous footboards is plainly shown by the fact that no less than 16 passengers were killed and 68 injured by falling between carriages and platforms.

14 passengers were killed and 429 injured by falling on to platforms, ballast, &c.

Foot-bridges over, or tunnels under, the railways are much required at many stations and crossings; 23 persons were killed and 15 injured whilst passing over the line at stations, and 66 killed and 31 injured whilst passing over level crossings not at stations.

The number of railway servants killed and injured is again enormous; a very large proportion of these accidents occur during shunting operations and the marshalling of trains.

5 passengers were killed and 111 injured whilst ascending or descending steps at stations.

1 passenger killed and 61 injured by falling off platforms.

Altogether the number of persons killed and injured on railways in the United Kingdom in the course of public traffic during the year ending 31st December, 1891, as reported to the Board of Trade, was as follows:—

PERSONS KILLED AND INJURED, 1891.

—	Year 1891.		Total for corresponding period in 1890.	
	Killed.	Injured.	Killed.	Injured.
Passengers.				
From accidents to trains, rolling stock, permanent way, &c. .	5	875	18	496
By accidents from other causes .	98	737	100	865
Servants of Companies or Contractors.				
From accidents to trains, rolling stock, permanent way, &c. .	12	154	12	147
By accidents from other causes .	537	3,007	487	2,975
Persons passing over railways at level crossings	66	31	83	35
Trespassers (including suicides) . .	393	161	329	123
Other persons not coming in above classification	57	95	47	80
Total	1,168	2,060	1,076	4,721

NOTE.—In addition to the above, the Companies have, in pursuance of the Act of 1871, reported other accidents which occurred on their premises, and the total number of personal accidents reported to the Board of Trade during the year 1891 amounts to 1,247 persons killed and 11,500 injured.

SUGGESTIONS FOR SAFE RAILWAY WORKING COMPILED BY THE AUTHOR IN REPLY TO NUMEROUS INQUIRIES, NOVEMBER, 1885.

1. It goes without saying that bridges, tunnels, stations, permanent way, and works must be properly constructed and efficiently maintained.

2. All railways should be worked on the absolute block system, *strictly carried out*, so that no two trains of any kind should ever be in one section at one time.

3. The block and interlocking systems should be electrically combined and controlled, so that the safety of a block section shall be under the control of two signalmen.

4. The block working at all junctions should be arranged so that no two trains which can foul each other at the points and crossings shall ever be allowed to approach a junction at one and the same time. All sidings and goods lines joining main lines should be provided with properly interlocked safety points.

5. Efficient signals should be employed, and the posts ought always to be placed upon the left-hand side of the line to which they refer. At large stations and junctions short arms or discs should be provided for controlling shunting operations, in order to avoid that most dangerous but common practice, hand signalling.

6. One code of block system regulations, and one pattern of signal, should be adopted throughout the kingdom. All distant signals of that old-fashioned disc or board pattern should be at once replaced by the usual "swallow-tail" arm. A red light should be the *only* danger signal. The practice of using purple or other lights is highly dangerous.

7. Facing points ought to be avoided as far as possible. All facing points, and points leading to main lines, ought to be provided with a locking bar and bolt, and properly interlocking with the signals and with the electric apparatus.

8. At all junctions not only should the levers be locked in the box, but an actual lock should be placed upon the arm itself at the top of the signal post; and in every case where the electric repeaters are used they

should work from the *arm itself*, not from the rod in the usual way.

9. All passenger trains should be provided with an efficient automatic continuous brake, having brake blocks upon the wheels of the engine, tender, and every vehicle throughout the train, and fulfilling the five conditions laid down by the Board of Trade, August 30th, 1877, and highly approved. To avoid the present dangerous practice of brake power being cut off and rendered useless by the introduction of an unfitted vehicle, it ought to be the law that one company shall not be allowed to send vehicles over the line of another company unless such said vehicle is provided with the same form of continuous brake as that used by such foreign company.

10. All goods engines should be fitted with brakes upon their wheels, and those occasionally required for passenger traffic should have continuous brakes. On lines having heavy inclines, goods and mineral trains should have two guard's vans and two guards.

11. Tank engines should not run with the coal bunker in front; they should be turned, like a tender engine, and always run chimney first. Tank engines should never be run at express speed, as they are unsafe at such speed.

12. All passenger trains should be fitted with efficient means of communication with the driver and guards. Passengers should be able to reach it without putting their hands outside the window. The present cord system is unreliable, and the plan of having no communication on trains which stop every twenty miles is very risky to the public.

13. All passenger platforms should be raised to the

standard height, and all carriages fitted with a high continuous footboard, to avoid persons falling between platforms and trains.

14. The crank or driving axles of locomotive engines should be taken out after they have run a certain mileage. What the mileage limit should be ought to be at once decided by the companies and the Board of Trade. It is considered 200,000 miles for iron, and 180,000 miles for steel, a very reasonable and safe suggestion for full consideration.

15. All tyres should be fastened to their wheels, so that if they break they cannot fly off.

16. All curves of ten chains radius and under should be provided with check rails.

17. At all important junctions, to avoid the up main line being crossed by the down branch, or *vice versâ*, it is very advisable that the branch line be carried over a bridge and brought down to the main line level, as done at Finsbury Park and a few other junctions.

18. All waggons should be fitted with a coupling, so that waggons could be coupled or uncoupled without a man having to go between the vehicles.

19. Overwork on railways is highly dangerous, and ought to be abolished. Ten hours a day is plenty, and proper time for rest ought to be allowed between each term of duty. Eight hours of signal-box work, considering its importance, should be enough ; and at very large and busy junctions six hours at a stretch is as much as should be required.

20. Companies' rule-books should be revised, and all rules not intended to be carried out should be removed.

21. Unpunctuality of trains is a great cause of accidents. When an important passenger train is running

late the working time-table is rendered useless, as none of the trains booked to shunt at various sidings do so, but proceed to some other siding, and are therefore unable to work as booked. When it is found, day after day, that certain trains do not keep time, the time-table should be properly altered in accordance with the actual running or time necessary.

22. In case of fogs great care should be taken that the fog signalmen are sent out early enough; but it is to be hoped that at no very distant date one of the various mechanical appliances will be adopted in place of fogmen.

23. All inclines should be provided with "catch points" to prevent vehicles running away.

Several collisions have taken place between trains and light engines in consequence of the train driver not realising the fact that the one red light in front of him was upon the back of a tender. The author fails to see why the rear of a light engine should carry different lights from those of a train; in other words, it would be an advantage to provide tenders and tank-engines with the usual side-lamp irons in order that when running without trains they can carry the proper lamps.

CHAPTER II.

PERMANENT WAY, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

THERE seems to be a widespread impression that railways came suddenly into existence as a complete system at the time when the Liverpool and Manchester Railway was opened in 1830, and little or no attention is paid to previous history, or to the reasons which led, step by step, to the various improvements and inventions.

The railways of the present day owe their existence to, and are the practical result of, the wonderful development of the ancient tramways or railroads. The discovery that a horse could draw a much greater load upon a hard level surface than upon an ordinary road led to the introduction of "stone tracks," which consisted of long narrow flagstones placed in parallel lines, upon which the cart-wheels ran.

About the year 1630, it appears a Mr. Beaumont went to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and to facilitate the conveyance of coal from the collieries to the docks or shipping places, he introduced the "wooden way," consisting of cross sleepers placed about 2 feet apart, upon which were nailed wooden planks 6 feet long and about 4 inches wide. He likewise introduced four-wheeled waggons in place of the ordinary carts; and in "The Life of Lord Keeper North" it is mentioned that "the carriage is so easy that one horse will draw

down four or five cauldrons of coal, and is an immense benefit to the coal merchants." A book published by Mr. Gray in 1649 records the fact that Mr. Beaumont in a few years lost £30,000, which he "adventured in the mines."

The waggon wheels in course of time wore away the upper surface of the wooden ways, and the next fact on record is, that instead of entirely replacing the old ones, new planks were nailed upon them. This plan was known as the "double way." It was again followed by the system of "plating" the wooden tracks with sheet iron, or by nailing iron plates or bars upon them. These became known as "plateways," and the men employed to lay them down as "platelayers." It is hardly necessary to point out that this latter word remains in use to this day, but the difference between the "plates" of old and the present steel rails, 30 feet long, weighing 85 lbs. per yard, is indeed striking.

The iron-plated ways, as might be expected, very soon caused considerable wear to the wooden wheels, and about the year 1753 it appears that cast-iron wheels were introduced.

In 1767, Mr. Reynolds, one of the partners in the Colebrookdale Iron Works, Shropshire, suggested that the wooden plated ways should be entirely superseded by a cast-iron rail or plate, and that, in addition, an upright ledge or flange should be cast upon it, for the purpose of keeping the wheels upon the line. These rails were 3 feet long, 4 inches wide, having a "fish-backed" flange on the inner side, 3 inches high at middle, and 2½ inches at the ends, fastened to wooden cross sleepers by a nail or spike driven through a hole, formed by a small square

piece being left out in each end of the castings. From the books of the Colebrookdale Company it appears that on the 13th November, 1767, between five and six tons of rails were cast, and at once laid down as an experiment. At first, it seems, they were not successful, being frequently broken, and in the following year (1768) the waggons were considered too large and heavy. These were, therefore, replaced by a number of smaller ones coupled together, thus reducing the weight upon any one rail, and distributing it over several yards of the way. To give additional strength to the plate rails, an improvement was made, consisting of a "fish-bellied" flange projecting downwards under the plate.

In 1776 a somewhat similar cast-iron plate way was laid down by Mr. John Curr, at the Duke of Norfolk's Colliery, near Sheffield; the rails were 6 feet in length, the ledge or flange was 2 inches in height throughout, and was placed on the outer side of the track. Cross sleepers were employed under the rail joints. The two intermediate supports to each rail consisted of square wooden blocks, near each end of each plate, and at intervals of two feet, holes were cast for a nail to be driven into the sleeper or block. It has been claimed that Mr. Curr was the first to lay down the cast-iron way, but the date at once shows that such a claim is an error, as the Colebrookdale experimental line had been at work for nine years. It appears that the labouring people at the colliery did not understand the great future of the iron way, for they got up a riot, tore up and broke the rails and burned the sleepers.

One of the greatest improvements was introduced (1789) by Mr. William Jessop, when constructing a railroad at Loughborough, in Leicestershire. This

engineer decided to abandon the flat wheels and flanged rails and to introduce iron rails with a flat top, and wheels with a flange cast upon the tyre. Mr. Jessop's rail was known as the "edge rail," because the wheels ran upon the upper edge. These rails were of cast iron, and were made at the Butterley Iron Works; 3 feet long, having a single head $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; they were of the elliptical, or "fish-belly," pattern, that is, deeper in the centre than at the ends, it being considered that it combined the greatest strength with the least expenditure of material; the gauge of this line was similar to that adopted for the plate ways, namely, 5 feet outside.

At one end of each rail a projecting base was cast, through which a square-headed pin or spike passed, in order to fasten that end of the rail to the cross-sleeper; the other end of each rail had a projection which enabled it to firmly dove-tail to the next one. Great objection was at once raised to the "edge-rail" on the ground that its narrow top would speedily cut the wheel tyres; Jessop therefore decided to increase the width to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. It was soon found that the cast-iron projections were broken off, and the rails rendered useless, as there was then no way of fastening them; this led to a great and important improvement. The base was removed from the rail itself, and cast as a separate "chair" or "pedestal"; the rails were fastened by pins passing through holes in the upright sides of the chairs, and corresponding holes in the ends of the rails. Examination of official documents appears to show that Jessop introduced "chairs" towards the close of the year 1799 or early in 1800.

In 1793 the Belvoir Castle Tramroad was constructed

by the then Duke of Rutland, to convey coal from the Grantham canal to the Castle, a distance of about three miles. Jessop was the engineer, and the rails were in every respect similar to those he employed at Loughborough four years previously; but in this case stone blocks were used in place of sleepers, and the gauge of the line was only 4 feet 7 inches outside. The stone blocks were about 14 inches square and 7 inches thick. By the time this volume is in the hands of the readers, the Belvoir Castle line will have been made a hundred years; it has been in use the whole time and is still worked without any alteration.

At the suggestion of the writer specimens of these interesting rails have lately been taken up and sent to Chicago Exhibition, to South Kensington Museum, and to the Leicester Museum.

In 1797, Mr. Barns, when laying down a railroad at the Lawson Colliery, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, used "stone blocks" 1 foot square and 8 inches deep, instead of wooden sleepers, and in 1800 Mr. Outram also used "stone blocks" upon a line he laid from the collieries near Little Eaton, Derbyshire. The dates plainly show that Mr. Outram was not the first to adopt the "stone blocks," but, nevertheless, he obtained all the credit, for this description of line was called the Outram road or way, which very soon became shortened into "tram-road" and "tramway."

The Ashby Canal Company, under an Act of 1794, constructed a canal from Ashby-de-la-Zouch (Leicestershire) to Coventry, and obtained powers to extend it to Ticknall and Cloud Hill Lime Works, &c., but the directors, seeing the advantages of the "tram-road," abandoned the latter part of their canal scheme, and

laid the Ashby, Ticknall, and Cloud Hill tramways, the rails employed being the cast-iron "plate" pattern, 3 feet long, with the flange on the inner side, similar to those originally introduced at Colebrookdale, to which reference has already been made. The old Ashby tramroad and branches became the property of the Midland Railway Company, by virtue of an Act of 1846, and one part has since been altered and absorbed into the Ashby and Worthington Railway, but the branch from Ticknall Tramway Wharf to Ticknall has never been relayed or altered in any way, and is therefore a specially interesting relic of ancient times. In these days, to see waggons with flat wheels drawn over cast-iron plate rails one yard in length by a horse, cannot fail to interest those who watch the progress and working of railways; and it most clearly shows the great improvements made, and the perseverance which has been required to develop the present gigantic railway system out of such small beginnings.

In 1801 the Surrey Iron Railway Company obtained an Act, and afterwards speedily constructed a tramroad from Wandsworth to Croydon; and Sir Richard Phillips wrote: "I found delight in witnessing, at Wandsworth, the economy of horse labour on the iron railway, and thought such lines should be extended from London to Edinburgh, Glasgow, Holyhead, Milford, Falmouth, Yarmouth, Dover, and Portsmouth." The idea that railways should be laid over the country was generally considered at that time to be perfectly absurd.

An important tramroad six miles in length was also laid in Derbyshire, known as the Peak Forest line.

Wrought-iron rails were first used in 1805 by Mr. C.

Nixon, and were laid down at Walbottle Colliery, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne. They were 2 feet long, 3 inches deep, and had a head $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

Similar wrought-iron rails were laid down at Lord Carlisle's Colliery, Tindale Fell, Cumberland, in 1808, but this material did not come into general use.

In 1815 Mr. Birkinshaw, of the Bedlington Iron Works, commenced to roll wrought-iron rails, 15 feet in length, 3 inches in depth, and having a single head $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; he supported the rails by chairs placed 3 feet 9 inches apart. A number of these rails were laid down experimentally, but they did not find favour, as many persons contended that the narrowness of the upper surface would cut grooves in the wheels, a preference being therefore shown for the old plate-rail, and experience proved that the loads caused the rails to bend between the chairs.

In 1816 a patent (No. 4,067) was obtained by William Losh and George Stephenson for a half-lap rail-joint, in which the sides of the rails were bevelled away for about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, so that when the two bevelled ends were laid, they formed the same breadth of surface as at the other parts of the rail, an iron pin passed through the sides of the chair and the halves of the two rail ends; they also suggested a wheel with a broad flat flange, suitable to run upon either the plate or edge rails.

A very useful wrought-iron rail was next manufactured at the Bedlington Iron Works in 1816, which consisted of a combination of both the plate and edge rails, and having a high outer side and a low one; wheels with flanges ran upon the high or edge side, the flat wheels on the inner or low-plate side. These rails

were in 15 feet lengths, the ends being dovetailed together; they were sometimes spiked directly to the stone blocks, but more generally placed in shallow chairs, and secured with an iron key.

In October, 1820, Mr. Birkinshaw, of the Bedlington Iron Works, near Durham, obtained a patent (No. 4,503) for an improved mode of rolling railway rails (Fig. 1).

These rails were of wrought iron, of the elliptical, or more generally known as the "fish-bellied" pattern, nominally 15 feet in length, but from measurement the author finds them to vary from ½ inch to 1½ inches more than this length. They were divided into bearing lengths of 3 feet between the chairs, and, when new, weighed 28 lbs. per yard; they had a single head only, 2¼ inches in width. The peculiar feature was that the underside

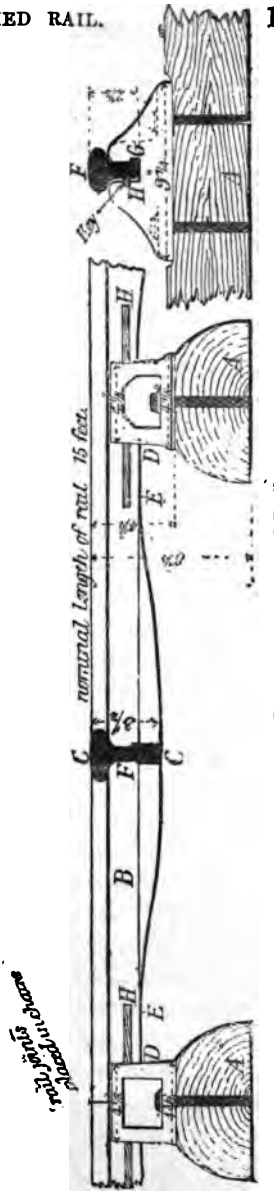


Fig. 1.—Fish-bellied Rail.

of the rail was curved. It was considered in the early days of railways that extra strength was required between the chairs (at C), and that it would give uniform strength throughout if the extreme depth of the rail at the centre between the chairs was $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, tapering away in a semi-elliptic curve to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the chairs (D).

On one side of the rail a lateral swell was rolled, and continued through the whole length; but on the other side it terminated at (E) before reaching the chair, thus forming the sections shown at (F). The chairs were of cast iron; on one side a cavity (G) was formed corresponding to the lateral projection on the rail, on the other side of the chair a similar cavity was cast for the purpose of receiving a long thin wrought-iron key (H), which pressed the projection on the rail into the cavity in the chair (G), thus preventing the rail from rising upwards.

Mr. Birkinshaw proposed to weld a number of rails into a long continuous rail, but this plan was not tried. Mr. George Stephenson highly approved of Birkinshaw's "fish-bellied" rail and adopted it for all his early lines. The Stockton and Darlington, and Canterbury and Whitstable, had rails weighing 28 lbs. per yard; on the Liverpool and Manchester, and Leicester and Swannington, he used 35 lbs., and afterwards 50 lbs. on the London and Birmingham.

On the Liverpool and Manchester, and Leicester and Swannington Railways wooden sleepers were used upon embankments, and "stone blocks" in cuttings. The cross sleepers (A) were placed 3 feet apart between centres; these were of oak, 8 feet 6 inches in length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at base, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick, of half-round

section, bound at each end with a strong iron hoop, the chairs being fastened to them by two spikes.

The "gauge of rails" may here receive attention, as the question is constantly asked why 4 feet 8½ inches was adopted.

The "wooden way" introduced by Mr. Beaumont at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, about the year 1630, is shown Fig. 1 (p. 18). The planks were nailed to cross sleepers, the outside width or gauge being 5 feet, in order that the ordinary coal-carts of that period could be run on the track.

The cast-iron plate-way introduced at Colebrookdale Ironworks, 1767, is shown Fig. 2, the outside width of which was also 5 feet.

Mr. William Jessop, in 1789, introduced the "edge rail" (Fig. 3); he adhered to the gauge of 5 feet outside, and as in 1794 his rails were made 1¾ inches wide, the width of two rails, or 3½ inches, deducted from the 5 feet outside measurement, leaves the present 4-foot 8½-inch gauge thus:—

Width of line outside	5 ft. 0 in.
Width of two rails (1¾ in. each) . .	0 ft. 3½ in.
Leaving width between the rails . .	4 ft. 8½ in.

It will thus be seen that the origin of the 4-foot 8½-inch gauge is due to the fact that in ancient times the outside measure was taken, whereas now we take the inside measurement.

All statements as to the allowance of an extra half-inch, or that the platelayers' gauges were in fault, are absurd and not founded on fact.

George Stephenson saw no reason to alter the gauge, therefore he adopted 4 feet 8½ inches for

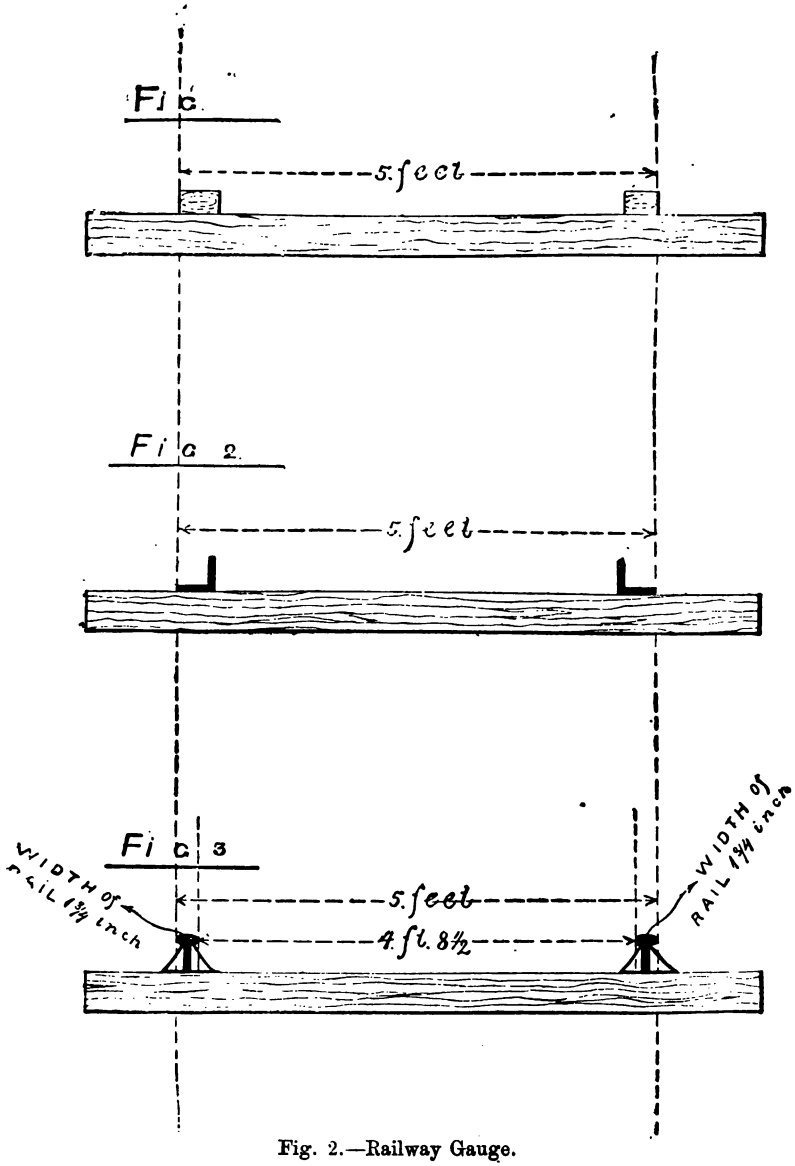


Fig. 2.—Railway Gauge.

the Stockton and Darlington, and the Liverpool and Manchester Railways, and, when consulted as to the gauge for the Leicester and Swannington, and the Canterbury and Whitstable Railways, he replied, "Make them of the same width; though they may be a long way apart now, depend upon it they will be joined together some day." The "fish-belly" rails, 15 feet long, were adopted for all these lines.

The Stockton and Darlington railway scheme was one of the important turning points in the railway history. George Stephenson was appointed engineer, and application was made to Parliament in 1818; twice the Bill was rejected, but it passed in 1821, and on Tuesday, 27th September, 1825, this, the first public railway in the world, was opened for traffic. The engine which drew the first train, and, in fact, the only engine the company at that date possessed, was constructed by Messrs. Stephenson & Co., for the Stockton and Darlington line, in 1825, and was named "Locomotion." The handbill issued September, 1825, announcing the intended opening of the first public railway, proudly and emphatically describes "Locomotion" as "The Company's Locomotive Engine and the Engine's Tender." It was not at first intended to work this railway by locomotives, and some fixed engines and ropes had been provided, but the locomotive quickly proved its superiority over all other systems.

The Liverpool and Manchester has been truly designated as the Grand British Experimental Railway. George Stephenson was in this case also appointed engineer, and the line was opened to the public 15th September, 1830. Some time before the opening, the

question of locomotive, or fixed engines and ropes, naturally came before the directors, as it was necessary to arrange for working the line; and, notwithstanding reports, the directors did not feel able to come to a decision, when one of their number—Mr. Harrison—proposed, "That a reward be publicly offered for the most likely mode of effecting their object;" and on the 20th April, 1829, it was resolved to offer a premium of £500 for the best locomotive engine, subject to eight conditions as to weight, load, pressure of steam, price, &c., and the offer was made on the 25th April.

October 1st, 1829, was fixed for the trial, but was subsequently altered to the 8th, the running ground being on the Manchester side of Rainhill Bridge; and the following engines were entered for the prize:—

Engine.	Maker.
The Rocket	G. Stephenson.
The Novelty	Braithwaite and Ericsson.
The Sans Pareil	Hackworth.
The Perseverance	Burstall.

The result of the trial (which lasted from the 8th to 14th October) conclusively proved that the "Rocket" of Mr. Stephenson was the best engine, and the prize of £500 was consequently awarded, as it had performed all the conditions and stipulations required by the company. It will thus be seen that the Rainhill trials of 1829 settled the locomotive question, and led to the introduction of railways throughout the world.

It has been mentioned that the "elliptical" rail was adopted with a view to obtaining uniform strength throughout its length; experience, however, proved that this was not the case in practice, as all the rails which broke failed at a point between 7 in. and 9 in. from the nearest chair. It was also shown that

after one side of the top was worn, the rail could not be used on the other without the chairs being taken up and turned round; also that it was very inconvenient in practice that chairs could only be placed at certain points—that is, at the shallow parts of the rails.

To avoid these defects a rail was designed having a single head, but the under side was made straight and parallel to the top: this was known as the "single parallel pattern." These rails were 15 ft. in length, and were secured to the chairs by a ball and key fastening; a groove was rolled in one side of the rail into which a small cast-iron ball fitted, this ball being in turn held firm by a wrought-iron key passing through the chair. This system of rail and fastening was largely used on the North Midland, Manchester and Leeds, Birmingham and Derby Junction, and many other lines. Mr. Locke adopted the "double parallel rails," and laid them down on the Grand Junction Railway. These had double heads, and were therefore capable of being turned; they were placed in chairs 3 ft. apart, and secured by wooden keys. From this description it will at once be seen that Mr. Locke's system of 1837 is the one in general use at the present day.

Great difference of opinion existed as to the merits of the various forms of rails. The directors of the London and Birmingham Railway, being in doubt, employed Professor Barlow to conduct a series of experiments. He did so, and reported in favour of Locke's "double parallel," and against Birkinshaw's "fish-bellied" rail, and this report led to the very general adoption of the former system.

Soon after the opening of the Leicester and Swan-

nington Railway, which took place 17th July, 1832, opinions were expressed against wooden sleepers, especially in cuttings. It therefore became the fashion to adopt "stone blocks," and, to consolidate the road-bed, it was the general practice to lift each block by means of a lever, and allow it to fall several times on the seat upon which it was intended ultimately to rest. This method of obtaining a firm road was first employed by Mr. Stephenson on the Liverpool and Manchester line.

Nothing can be worse than a rigid permanent way, but in the early days of railways this fact was not known or understood, consequently very many ideas and inventions proved failures. They provided a very strong road, but the rigidity was so great that the permanent way and rolling-stock were jarred to pieces, not worn out by ordinary working, thus clearly showing that a certain amount of "elasticity" was absolutely necessary. When Mr. Brunel originally designed the permanent way for the Great Western Railway, a peculiar feature was introduced (in addition to the broad 7 ft. gauge and the longitudinal sleepers), which consisted in the employment of piles driven in pairs along the whole length of the way, at intervals of 15 ft.; these piles were of beech, 10 in. diameter, 12 ft. long, driven down into the earth so that the top of each was nearly level with the rails, and to the tops of these piles the cross timbers were firmly bolted, which in turn held the longitudinal sleepers. This plan was carried out in 1838–9 between London and Maidenhead, but the results very quickly induced Mr. Brunel to abandon the piles and lay the timbers on the ballast in the ordinary way.

Practical working soon proved that the "pile"

system was nearly as rigid as the "stone block road," and when the ballast subsided, as it constantly did, the whole weight was placed upon the piles.

Another attempt to obtain a firm permanent way was made upon the Manchester and Leeds Railway in 1839. One part of the line passed for some distance through a rock cutting, and, instead of using sleepers, the solid rock was dressed to a surface, and the chairs spiked directly to it. The company's officials contended, and expected that this portion of line would stand firm for ever. However, the road was so rigid that if a train passed over it at more than a walking pace, rails and springs were broken, and in less than three weeks from the opening of the railway orders were given for the rails to be taken up and placed upon sleepers in the ordinary way.

Mr. Jesse Hartley constructed some parallel walls of granite, upon which he bolted the rails. The rigidity was so excessive that rails, tyres, and springs were broken daily, and the plan proved a complete failure.

A report contained in the Leicester and Swannington Company's books, dated May, 1842, shows that the "stone blocks" which had replaced many of the sleepers required constant attention, lifting, packing, and keeping to gauge, also that "the riding over them was harder than on the oak sleepers."

However, "stone blocks" remained in use on many lines for a period of over forty years, and some even exist in sidings and branches at the present day in various parts of the country.

During the years 1847–51 great attention was given to the subject of iron permanent way, it being the general opinion at that time that wooden sleepers

were of too perishable a nature. Many inventions were tried. The one which appears to have been most successful was P. W. Barlow's patent. This system had cast-iron sleepers placed longitudinally. Each sleeper consisted of an inverted trough 4 ft. 8½ in. long, 1 ft. 1½ in. wide, and 3 in. in height, with the chairs upon it, cast in one piece, the wooden keys being placed inside; the rails were of iron, 18 ft. long, double-headed, and fished at the joints; the gauge of the line was maintained by a wrought-iron transverse tie-bar attached to the sleepers. The "iron road" was tried upon several sections of the Midland Railway, especially through tunnels. The first portion laid was slightly over a mile in length, and extended through the Glenfield Tunnel on the Leicester and Swannington branch, the next being the Thackley Tunnel, Shipley, followed by the Gresley Tunnel, near Burton, and many others. Experience quickly proved that this system was too hard and rigid, and, as the weight of engines gradually increased, the cast-iron sleepers were constantly broken. For a number of years past the Glenfield Tunnel was the only remaining portion of the iron road in use, and on this account the mouth of this tunnel has been constantly visited by engineers and others who wished to examine these old links in the history of permanent way; but in March, 1884, the removal of the cast-iron road was completed, after having been in traffic over thirty-two years.

The W. H. Barlow "Saddle-back" wrought-iron rail was designed to dispense with sleepers and chairs altogether, the foot of the rail being considered wide enough to obtain the necessary bearing surface upon the ballast, the gauge being maintained by wrought-iron tie-rods.

The fatal objection to all rails of this type was found to be their rigidity, and the great disadvantage of the impossibility of properly packing them.

One of the first requisites for a railway is a good, sound permanent way, placed upon a well-drained and properly ballasted road-bed. This is a subject of very great importance, and deserves far more attention than is sometimes bestowed upon it, for there can be no doubt that good ballast is to a railway what a good foundation is to a building; defective drainage and ballast often cause subsidence and lateral deviation, increase the cost of maintenance both of road and rolling-stock, and, what is far more serious, will probably render the line unsafe and lead to an accident.

It may often be noticed on badly-drained railways that water lies under the sleepers, and that when a train passes, mud is thrown up as each sleeper in succession sinks under the pressure of every wheel, the fish-joints bend and spring back, the rails rise and fall in the chairs with a clattering noise, the wooden keys shake and often fall out; thus the permanent way is strained, and consequently the trains oscillate considerably. Having obtained a good dry road-bed, it is necessary to consider the requirements of the permanent way and the duties it has to fulfil. In the first place, it must be strong enough to carry the loads which pass over it, and also to resist the lateral action due to speed and oscillation, which tends to the "spreading" of the rails.

It must be specially remembered that when speaking of the load on the permanent way the author does not refer simply to the total weight of the engine or vehicle, but to the maximum weight which is or can be placed upon it at any one point; that is, upon any one pair of

wheels. Therefore a heavy engine of 38 or 40 tons, having the weight well distributed over six or eight wheels, will not cause as much wear and tear or damage to the permanent way as a comparatively light engine with a great weight placed on one pair of wheels. Many locomotive engines are in use in this country having 16, 17, and nearly 18 tons resting upon a single pair of driving-wheels; and it is this great concentration of weight which forms the principal difficulty which permanent-way engineers have to overcome.

Rails may be considered as girders; they must have strength enough to carry the load which rolls over them, and sufficient bearing upon the chairs; the chairs must have a good bearing to prevent their being crushed down into the sleepers, and in like manner the sleepers must have surface enough to prevent their being crushed into the ballast; the spikes and tree-nails must resist all lateral action and maintain the gauge of the line. Permanent way, therefore, must be strong and firm, but at the same time possessing a certain amount of elasticity; it is very necessary that the elasticity should be uniform throughout, and not a system of alternate elasticity and rigidity, in which it serves to aggravate the rigidity by causing a succession of jumps and jerks.

Previously to the year 1847 rail-joints were placed over sleepers in joint-chairs, which were wider than the ordinary ones. The joint thus made was never satisfactory, and upon several occasions the keys fell out of the joint-chairs, and trains or vehicles left the line in consequence. The well-known "fish-plates" were introduced by Mr. Bridges Adams in 1847, and it is hardly necessary to point out that they are very successful, and are now in universal use.

About the year 1847 great difference of opinion existed as to the advantages of the "suspended fish-joint," and of the "joint supported by a sleeper." Engineers had become so used to the supports placed under the joints that great objections were raised to fish-plates and joints suspended between two sleepers, and several inventions were tried with a view to obtain a compromise. Mr. Samuel introduced a bracket-chair, which was largely used. It consisted of a chair and fish-plate combined, the fish on one side being cast with the chair and an ordinary fish-plate placed on the other side, four bolts being employed in the ordinary way. A somewhat similar chair and fish-plate combined was afterwards introduced by Mr. Adams, who also designed a modification of the joint-chair and fish-plate capable of uniting the ends of rails of different heights and sections, but they have given place to the usual fish-joint.

There can be no question that the suspended fish-joint gives greater elasticity, and renders the deflection of every part of the permanent way as uniform as possible under the weight of a passing train. The author has for a long time directed the attention of permanent-way engineers to a matter which on many railways requires improvement, namely, the positions of sleepers on each side of a rail-joint. To obtain a good sound road a chair and sleeper should be placed on each side of a joint as near as possible to the fish-plates; from the joints of the rails to the centre of the nearest chair on either side should never be more than 12 or 13 inches. Doubtless many of my readers often see sleepers brought close up to the joint on one side, whilst the centre of the next sleeper may be 2 feet or 2 feet 6 inches on the

other side. This is a common, but at the same time an objectionable practice. To obtain a smooth road uniformity of elasticity and deflection is very necessary, for if the deflection be not equal throughout, pitching motion is at once created, followed by violent oscillation, which is detrimental to the permanent way itself and injurious to the locomotives and rolling-stock. It has already been mentioned that the system of fastening rails by wooden keys was originally introduced by Mr. Locke upon the Grand Junction Railway; Mr. Barlow afterwards invented a hollow wrought-iron key of a similar shape to the usual wooden one; those were tried for a short time, but their use proved that elasticity in keys was absolutely necessary.

A large number of other systems were tried, and proved failures solely on account of their extreme rigidity. The position of rail-keys has recently engaged considerable attention, in consequence of the change made by the Midland Railway Company.

On the majority of lines the keys have always been placed *outside* the rails, and previously to the year 1850 this was the usual plan; at that time, and during the ten following years, the Midland Company employed both the "outside" and "inside" systems, and found that the keys placed "outside" came out of the chairs to a serious extent; on some occasions three and even four consecutive keys were found to be out, the result being that there was nothing to prevent the train from "spreading the road" to a dangerous extent, and cases did actually occur of vehicles leaving the line in consequence. The company therefore, in 1860-1, considered that the *inside* position was to be preferred, as if the keys should come out there would be no danger, the

gauge of the line being maintained by the outer jaw of the chair, and not by the key. It was also considered that platelayers would more conveniently examine their lengths of permanent way when they could see the keys of both rails at one time.

The inside keys gave general satisfaction for several years, and there was no doubt that the system made a good strong road; the question is whether it was not too strong, amounting to rigidity, for since the weight of engines and rolling-stock has increased, the number of broken chairs has become a very serious matter for consideration and attention.

Complaints have for a long time been made that Midland trains appear to run "harder" and more "noisily" than those of some other lines.

One cause of "noise" is doubtless to be found in the inside keys, and another in the low system of ballasting. The recent decision of the Midland Company to adopt outside instead of inside keying has called attention to the whole question of permanent way, and promoted considerable discussion in engineering circles. The advocates of the inside and outside systems appear to have been very equally divided, and powerful arguments have been brought forward upon each side; but it must be admitted that the introduction of wood between the rail and chair will provide the necessary elasticity which is so evidently required to prevent the continual breakage of chairs.

Experiments are being made to obtain some really good system of preventing keys working out of the chairs. Several plans are being practically tested upon parts of road with the heaviest traffic. Good results have been attained by the use of the chairs

which are roughed or have teeth on the inner side of the jaw.

It will be noticed upon many railways that the sleepers and the undersides of the rails are covered with ballast. This tends very materially to insure quiet running; but, on the other hand, in rainy seasons it keeps the permanent way in a wet state, unless very well drained. The Midland Company adopted the plan of never allowing the ballast to cover the sleepers, thus insuring a dry road, but at the same time a noisy one. This plan is now abandoned, and the ballast is being raised upon all relaid portions of the line, which, together with the outside keys, has had the desired effect of reducing noise and vibration. In shunting-yards and sidings the ballast should always be raised (both between the rails and in the six-foot way) to the level of, or very little below, the top of the rail. Many guards and shunters are annually killed and injured by catching their feet against the tops of the rails when stepping under the buffers of waggons, either to couple or uncouple them, and, of course, any slip made at such a critical moment is almost certain to result in serious consequences; and, as the raising of the ballast to the required level in shunting-yards is such a very simple and inexpensive matter, it is to be hoped the companies will do all in their power to reduce the danger as far as possible. At the present time permanent way may be divided into two classes:—

1. The cross-sleeper road in general use.

2. The longitudinal system used on the Great Western Railway.

Rails may be considered under four classes:—

1. Single or bull-headed.

2. Double-headed.
3. Bridge pattern.
4. Vignole's pattern.

Various companies make differences in detail, but the Midland may be selected as a fair example of the ordinary 4-foot $8\frac{1}{2}$-inch gauge, cross-sleeper road, as follows :—The rails are of steel, "bull-headed," 30 feet long, $5\frac{5}{8}$ inches deep, width of top $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches, weighing 85 lbs. to the yard, having a sectional area of 8 square inches, and are laid with an inclination of 1 in 20 towards the inside, or four-foot way. The chairs are of cast iron, each weighing 50 lbs., and are fastened to the sleepers by two iron spikes and two oak tree-nails. The sleepers are rectangular, 9 feet long, 10 inches wide, 5 inches thick, weighing 134 lbs. each, and placed at a distance of 3 feet apart between centres, except at the joints, where they are only 2 feet 2 inches apart. The fish-plates are upon the clip pattern—that is, they clip the rail by nearly meeting under it. They weigh 40 lbs. per pair, and the four bolts 1·68 lbs. each. To obtain correct data, the materials have been carefully weighed, and it is found that one yard of permanent way averages—

	Lbs.
Steel	170
Wrought iron	14·9
Cast iron	110
Wood	151·9
Total	446·8

Double-headed rails, capable of being turned, are in use on many railways; the general details of road are, however, very similar to the above.

"Turned" rails should never be used on any passenger line, both on account of the jar caused by

running over the chair-marks, and also the increased liability of a rail to break when turned. The longitudinal system of sleepers was employed by Mr. Brunel for the broad gauge Great Western Railway, and was afterwards adopted in all cases where the seven-foot gauge was laid. The longitudinal timbers or baulks are of yellow pine, creosoted; they are rectangular, 14 inches wide, 7 inches thick, varying in length from 25 to 35 feet, and weighing about 40 lbs. per cubic foot; the gauge is maintained by transoms secured to the longitudinals by tie-bolts or iron-straps. The rails are of steel, of the "bridge pattern," varying in length from 18 to 30 feet, and in weight from 62 to 68 lbs. per yard. The 68-lb. rails have a sectional area of 7 square inches, and are $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the foot, and 3 inches high; they have a continuous bearing on the longitudinal timbers, to which they are fastened by fang-bolts passing through holes in the flanges. It has been found that the rails are in time pressed into the timbers, and, to avoid injury to the latter, packing 1 inch thick of yellow pine is generally placed under the rails. May, 1892, witnessed the "death of the broad gauge," and the conversion of the Great Western Railway to the national 4-foot $8\frac{1}{2}$-inch gauge. The Vignole's system is only employed to a limited extent, and consists of a single-headed rail with a flat foot. It is used either with or without chairs, on either cross or longitudinal sleepers. During the year 1891, 256 broken rails were reported; of these 88 were double-headed, 144 single or bull-headed, and 9 were of the bridge pattern, and 23 Vignole's pattern. Of the double-headed rails, 62 had been turned, 30 rails were made of iron, and 226 of steel.

The old system of slide points has long ago become extinct upon all railways, but may still be seen in use on temporary lines and colliery sidings. By this arrangement a single pair of rails was fastened at one end by bolts, the other ends being capable of being moved sideways, so as to connect with two, three, or even four lines of way. The present form of points consists of two outer or fixed stock rails, and two inner or movable switch rails, tapered to a point or tongue. These point rails are fixed at the heel-end by either a pair of fish-plates or a heel-chair. Points, although of one construction, are known under various names, according to the position in which they are employed. Facing, trailing, slip, double slip, leading, cross-over, safety and catch points, their names clearly indicating their several uses. Facing points at junctions, and leading points from goods lines or sidings to main passenger lines, should always be provided with locking bars and bolts, and be properly interlocked with the signals giving permission for a train to run in any desired direction. Crossings are of two kinds, the ordinary rails cut and joined, and cast-steel crossings complete in one piece. Crossings deserve far more attention than they sometimes receive, for if check-rails are allowed to become loose, and crossings to get out of position, it is a very easy matter for the leading wheel of an engine to strike and mount the fixed point of the crossing, thus throwing a train off the line; as was the case at Wennington Junction on the Midland Railway, 11th August, 1880, when eight persons were killed, and a very large number seriously injured. There is a common but very dangerous practice in use on some lines, of laying rails round curves tight to

gauge, that is, at a less width than 4 feet 8½ inches. Many accidents have been thus caused, and the author finds that nothing conduces to easy and safe running on curves so much as a little extra width in the gauge. All sharp curves of ten chains radius and under should be provided with a check-rail placed round the inner side; the outer rail should be sufficiently super-elevated, and the speed of trains carefully reduced and regulated. Engines having a long rigid wheel base ought not to be employed on lines having sharp curves. The super-elevation of the outer rail is usually determined by the following formula: $W \frac{V^2}{1{\cdot}25\ R}$ = elevation of outer rail in inches. Where W = gauge in feet, V = velocity of train in miles per hour, and R = radius of curve in feet.

The following table and diagram proves of great practical value in determining the proper "cant," or super-elevation, to be given to the outer rail in curves ranging from 10 to 200 chains radius.

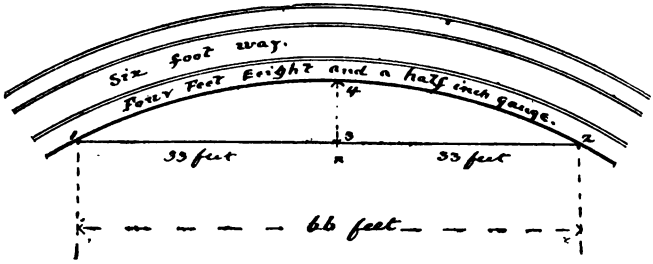


Fig. 3.—Railway Curve.

Take a 66-foot tape and stretch it along the inner rail of the inside of the curve (from 1 to 2 on the

annexed diagram), then with a rule measure the distance in inches between the tape and the inner edge of the rail to obtain the offset, 3 to 4.

The following table gives the offsets, radius of curves in chains, and the proper "cant" of outside rail :—

Length of Offset marked 3 to 4 in inches.	Corresponding radius of curve in chains.	Outer rail to be raised, inches.
10	10	3½
6¾	15	3¼
5	20	3
3¼	30	2¾
2½	40	2½
2	50	2¼
1⅝	60	2
1⅜	70	1¾
1⅛	80	1⅝
1	100	1⅜
⅞	120	1¼
¾	140	1⅛
⅝	160	1
½	200	⅞

Having measured the "offset," look for the corresponding distance in the first column of table, opposite to which, in the second column, will be found the radius of the curve in chains, and, in the third column, the "cant" showing how much the outer rail must be raised above the inside one.

If we take a case in which the "offset" is found to be 2 inches, the table gives the radius as equal to 50 chains, and the outer rail must be raised 2¼ inches. The super-elevation must, of course, be gradually attained as the curve is approached, and must run out gradually after passing from the curve to the straight line.

Points and Crossings.

An Ordinary Double Line Junction.

Several cases have recently occurred in which engine wheels have struck points or crossings, and thrown trains off the line (as described p. 33).

Fig. 4 illustrates an ordinary junction of two double lines of railway. At the right-hand side will be seen two pairs of points; the pair marked (1) are facing points, and cause trains to diverge; those marked (2) are trailing points, and permit traffic to converge. The fixed rail (3) against which the switch closes, is the stock rail. The movable rail (4) is the switch, the wide or fixed end is the heel, and the thin end the point or tongue of the switch. A common or V crossing (5) consists of two rails joined together in the form of a letter V (6), and two wing-rails (7).

The wing-rails at a common crossing only carry the wheels until they are transferred to the V point, the remainder of the rail being simply a check-rail; a common check-rail (8) is placed on the opposite side to a V crossing, its object being to keep one wheel in its true and proper position, so as to render it impossible for the flange on the other wheel upon the same axle to strike the V point.

The crossing of the down main, and up branch line, forms a "diamond" (9). Some engineers and platelayers are in the habit of describing all the four crossings at the corners of this "diamond," as "diamond crossings." This is an error which frequently causes much confusion. The four crossings are all part of one diamond, but the two crossings, one at either end (5), are V crossings, and only the two at the sides (10) are

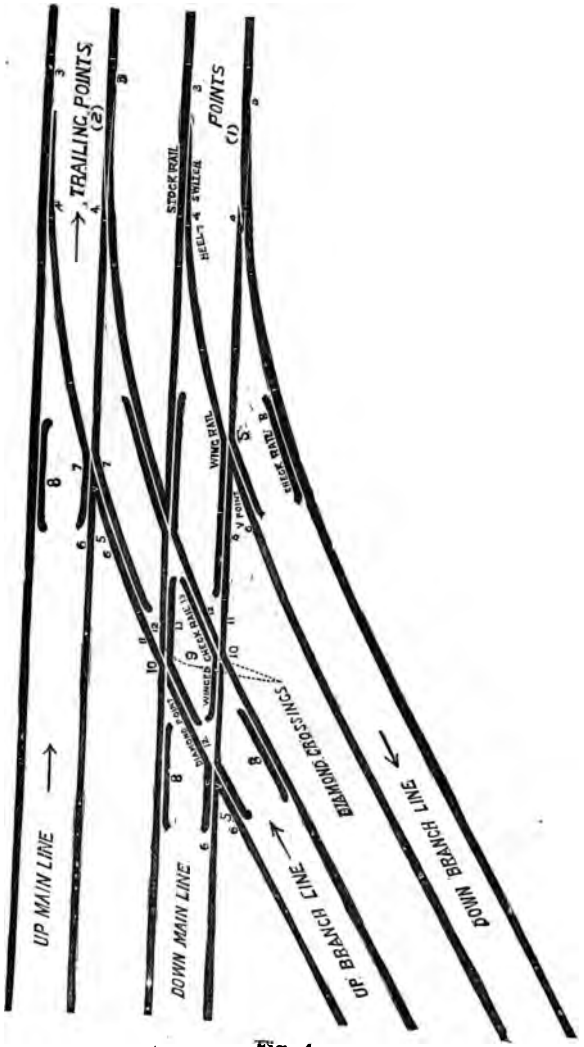

UP MAIN LINE
TRAILING POINTS (2)
DOWN MAIN LINE
STOCK RAIL
HEEL & SPLICE
POINTS (1)
WING RAIL
CHECK RAIL
SLIDING PLATE
WINGED CROSSING
UP BRANCH LINE
DIAMOND CROSSINGS
DOWN BRANCH LINE

Fig. 4.

diamond crossings. A diamond crossing (10) consists of a wing rail (11) upon which the wheels run, two diamond points (12) which receive the wheels from the wing rail, and a winged check rail (13) upon which no wheel runs, its object simply being to check the flanges and keep them clear of the diamond points (12). When a gang of platelayers commences to put in a double line junction, the following special rails are required in addition to the usual railway rails :—

	Marked.
4 stock rails	3
4 switch rails	4
4 V points	6
8 wing rails	7
4 common check-rails	8
2 complete diamond crossings consisting of— . .	10
2 wing rails	11
4 diamond points	12
2 winged check-rails	13

The system of check-rails shown (Fig. 4) appears so perfect that it would seem impossible for the flange of a wheel to go wrong, but, unfortunately, facts prove that a very slight defect will cause an accident. If a V crossing, or a diamond crossing, be out of gauge, out of order, or be allowed to sink below its proper level, or if the check-rail on the opposite side be loose or out of truth, the flange upon the leading wheel of an engine will strike and mount the point of the crossing instead of passing to the side. If the wheels of an engine be out of gauge, if the flanges be worn sharp, if an engine have a broken or defective leading spring, or an axle-box set fast in the horn-plates or the weight improperly distributed upon the wheels, the striking of a V or a diamond point is almost certain to follow: indeed, the author has examined the wrecks of various

accidents, several of which have been due either to one or other of the above-mentioned possible causes. There is a common but very dangerous practice in use on some lines, of laying rails round curves, and also points and crossings tight to gauge, that is, less than the proper 4 feet 8½ inches, and many of the "unexplained" runs off are due to this fact. Points and crossings should be absolutely true to gauge, and round curves nothing conduces so much to easy and safe running as a little extra width in the gauge. The super-elevation of the outer rail of a curve is most important for safety, but, unfortunately, at a junction super-elevation cannot be applied, therefore it follows that trains passing over a sharp curved junction should have their speed reduced. Many accidents occur in which engines strike crossings at junctions, but, upon examination, no cause can be seen; the junction *looks* perfectly true and right. This is due to the weight of the engine bending the road, or causing parts of it to sink, and then when the engine has passed the line springs back right again, thus showing that the proper way to examine points and crossings is to actually see an engine passing over them, in addition to the usual measuring and gauging.

Scissors Crossings.

"Scissors" crossings are employed at large stations, such as Carlisle, Crewe, Derby, &c., to assist in the speedy marshalling of passenger trains. They may be described as two cross-over-roads, crossing each other in the reverse direction; it therefore follows that a scissors crossing gives communication between two sets of rails, by means of facing-points, in any direction.

Steel Sleepers.

In concluding this chapter, reference should be made to the steel permanent way, designed by Mr. F. W. Webb as a substitute for the usual system of wooden sleepers and cast-iron chairs. The sleepers are by preference of the ordinary trough section, and the chairs are riveted to them. The chairs, which form the chief feature of the design, are made from the crop ends of steel rails. These are first rolled into flat bars, and then cut and stamped into shape with a bulge in the middle of their width, so as to give strength to the jaws, and also to form a recess into which the wooden key may expand, and so prevent it from working out. It will be noticed that each chair is made up of two angle brackets and a packing piece, which serves to keep the rail from injuring the sleeper. Another feature is the placing between the sleeper and the chair pieces of paper or canvas, dipped in tar or asphalte, to keep out any moisture and to prevent sliding or working between the chair and the packing, and the packing and the sleeper. It is claimed for the system that it seems to offer every advantage for economy and simplicity of manufacture; and there can be no question that if it were generally adopted the cost of production would be greatly reduced. It would also be essential, as far as possible, to introduce one standard form of sleeper, and one standard form of punching, so that companies wishing to adopt steel sleepers may go into the market for them, as they would for a piece of timber for the same purpose, and not have to ask the manufacturers to alter their rolls or their machinery for punching the holes for every small order required.

The experiments with this form of permanent way commenced in May, 1880, and the North-Western Company has now 32,174 of the sleepers in use, and it is reported that those laid down six years ago are giving good results. With regard to first cost, this system is stated to compare favourably with the cost of the ordinary plan. A hollow steel spring key has also been tried by Mr. Webb. There can be no question that Mr. Webb's steel permanent way forms a very strong and sound road, but the subject of its rigidity is an all-important matter for consideration. Opinions differ very widely, and in the absence of necessary data, it is essential that some experiments should be made upon the subject before a correct estimate can be arrived at with reference to the probable success of steel permanent way.

The author has recently examined the steel sleepers of Messrs. Cabry and Kinch, which have for some time been tried upon the North-Eastern Railway, fully 20,000 being in use (Fig. 5).

It will be seen that the rail is flat-footed, and that the sleeper is an inverted trough. The rail is held by jaws and studs, and a key. At our examination we were shown that the jaws and studs are formed by hydraulic pressure out of the substance of the sleeper. The inward inclination of the rail is obtained by pressing up to the requisite angle that part of the sleeper which is immediately under the foot of the rail, instead of bending the whole sleeper upwards from the centre. This enables the sleeper to be laid horizontally.

The rail is placed in position by slightly tilting it, and passing one side of the flange under the inner (or longer) jaw, sufficient space being allowed for the out-

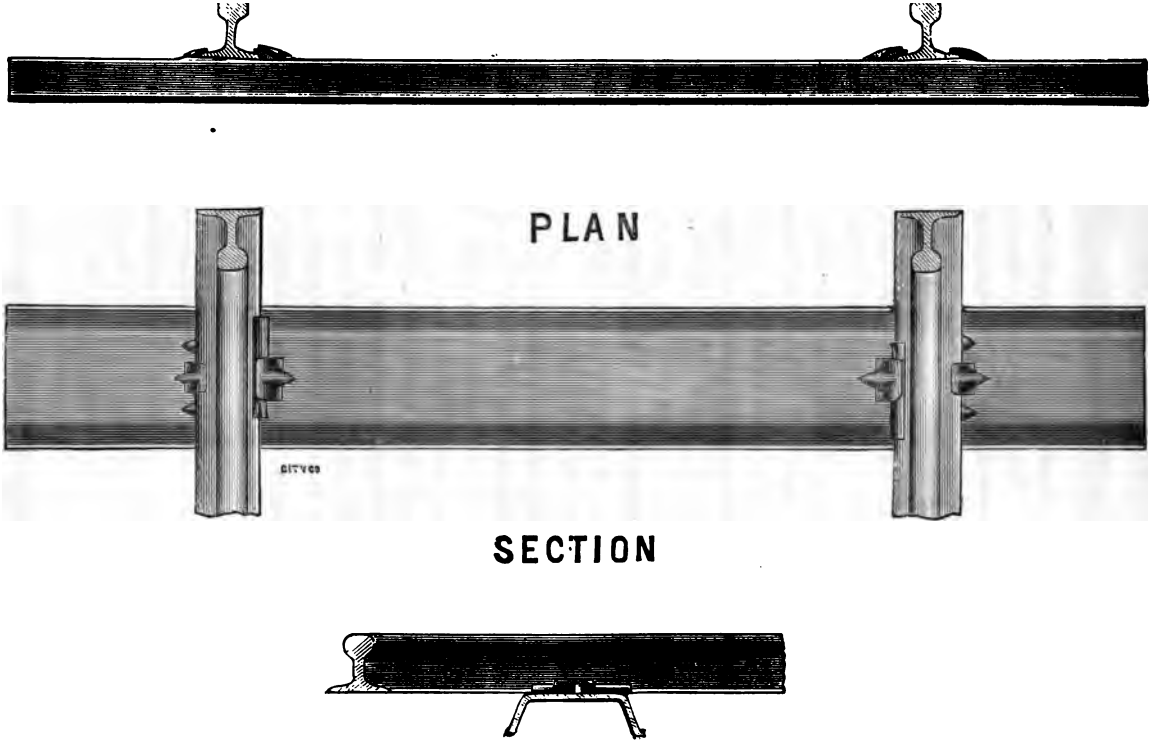


Fig. 5.—Steel Sleepers.

side of the flange to clear the shorter jaw, and then by sliding it under the shorter jaw, when the wedge-shaped steel split key is inserted under the longer jaw, and firmly driven. It will thus be seen that the flange is overlapped by both jaws of the sleeper, and it is claimed that the rail cannot be forced out of them by the side pressure of the wheels of a passing train, even should the keys be displaced.

These sleepers weigh 150 lbs. each, and the cost per mile of steel road is about £200 more than when ordinary sleepers are used.

Cost of Permanent Way.

The North Eastern Railway Company has caused a statement to be prepared showing in detail the exact cost of one mile of single line of road as laid on its railway, with 90 lbs. bull-headed steel rails and ordinary chairs and wood sleepers, exclusive of ballasting (see p. 44).

NORTH-EASTERN RAILWAY.—Cost of One Mile of Single Line.

—	No.	Weight.	Rate.	Amount.	Total.
		T. c. q. lb.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Bull-headed steel rails, 90 lb. per yard	—	141 8 2 8	3 17 6	548 0 9	
Fish-plates	—	4 1 2 24	5 15 0	23 9 10	
Fish-bolts and nuts	—	0 18 3 12	8 8 0	7 18 6	
					579 9 1
Chairs	3,872 at 40 lb. each	69 2 3 12	2 12 6	181 10 0	
Keys	3,872	—	1 17 6 p. 1,000	7 5 2	
Spikes, three per chair	22 oz. each	7 2 2 12	6 14 6	47 19 0	
Creosoted wood sleepers	1,936	—	0 2 6	242 0 0	
					478 14 2
Carriage of materials at, say, 5s. per ton	—	352 7 1 24	0 5 0	88 1 10	
Storage and incidental expenses	—	352 7 1 24	0 1 0	17 12 4	
Use of locomotive engine in distributing materials on the line at, say, £15 per mile	—	—	—	15 0 0	
Labour of laying	1,760 yards	—	0 1 0	88 0 0	
					208 14 2
				Cost per m.	1,266 17 5

£1,266 17s. 5d. ÷ 1,760 = £7 3s. 11d., cost of one rail's length, *i.e.*, 30 ft. of single line road.
£1,266 17s. 5d. ÷ 1,760 = £0 14s. 4¾d., cost per yard of single line road.

CHAPTER III.

Railway Signalling.

The latest official information with reference to the signalling of railways in the United Kingdom is to be found in the Board of Trade Returns upon the arrangements and systems of working on the 31st December, 1891, the details being given under two headings: (1) The interlocking and concentration of signal and point levers; (2) the systems upon which the lines are worked relating to the block system, &c.

The details are minute and voluminous, but the facts can be seen at a glance upon reference to the following tabulated statements.

Table No. 1 shows that the levers require "concentration" in 2,734 cases, and "interlocking" in 2,534 instances; also, that no less than 1,830 pairs of "safety points" are requisite. From table No. 2 it will be seen that the total length of line open for passenger traffic was 19,138 miles, of which 16,249 miles were worked on the absolute block system. There are 858 miles of single railway upon which only one engine at one time, or two coupled together, are allowed: thus leaving a balance of 2,031 miles which are still worked upon inefficient principles, and requiring the introduction of the absolute block system.

INTERLOCKING OF SIGNALS.

SUMMARY No. 1.—TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1891.

—	Number of cases in which any passenger line is connected with, or crossed on the level by				Number of cases in which the usual requirements of the Inspecting Officers of the Board of Trade have or have not been complied with in the following respec's :—					
	Any other passenger line.	Any goods line.	Any siding.	Any cross-over road.	Concentration of signal and point levers.		Interlocking of signal and point levers.		Addition of safety points in case of goods lines and sidings.	
					Have.	Have not.	Have	Have not.	Have.	Have not.
England and Wales . . .	4,714	1,699	18,917	7,590	31,612	1,308	31,781	1,139	19,710	906
Scotland . . .	862	264	3,352	1,196	5,021	653	5,007	667	3,231	385
Ireland . . .	456	111	1,403	293	1,490	773	1,535	728	975	539
Total United Kingdom .	6,032	2,074	23,672	9,079	38,123	2,734	38,323	2,534	23,916	1,830

THE ABSOLUTE BLOCK SYSTEM.

SUMMARY No. 2.—TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1891.

—	Total Length of Railway Opened for Passenger Traffic.		Distance Worked on the Absolute Block System.	
	Double.	Single.	Double.	Single.
	Miles.	Miles.	Miles.	Miles.
England and Wales	9,044	4,368	8,979	3,939
Scotland	1,259	1,652	1,256	864
Ireland	606	2,209	415	796
United Kingdom .	10,909	8,229	10,650	5,599
Total . . .	19,138		16,249	

The following table gives in detail the facts relating to the more important railways, from which it will be seen that some of the principal lines have made considerable progress :—

Railway.	Total Length of Line Open for Passenger Traffic. 31st Dec., 1891.		Distance worked upon the Absolute Block System. 31st Dec., 1891.	
	Double.	Single.	Double.	Single.
	Miles.	Miles.	Miles.	Miles.
Cheshire Lines	116	4	116	4
Furness	72½	35	72½	34½
Great Eastern	532	502	532	479
Great Northern	586	181	586	143
Great Northern and Great Eastern Joint	112	5	112	5
Great Western	1,078	1,157	1,078	1,050
Lancashire and Yorkshire	456	16	456	9
London and North-Western	1,428	308	1,428	302
L. & N.-W. & G. W. Joint	112	45	112	45
London and South-Western	637	203	637	203
London, Brighton, and South Coast	340	121	340	121
London, Chatham, and Dover	175	10	175	10
Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire	277	3	276	—
Midland	1,015	265	1,011	201
North-Eastern	980	442	976	428
North Staffordshire	150	18	149	18
South-Eastern	363	41	363	41
Somerset and Dorset Joint	21	83	21	83
Taff Vale	58	15	12	2
Caledonian	459	307	459	231
Glasgow and South-Western	237	74	236	60
Great North of Scotland	32	281	32	276
Highland	7	412	7	1
North British	468	461	468	188
Great Northern of Ireland	137	382	94	66
Great Southern and Western	208	313	103	113
Midland Great Western	161	279	161	84

Early History of the Block System.

As soon as the electric telegraph was invented, Mr. (afterwards Sir) William Fothergill Cooke, and his coadjutor Wheatstone, saw its value as a means of

regulating and controlling the working of trains, and as early as December, 1839, they induced the Great Western Railway Company to telegraph the arrival and departure of its trains from station to station between Paddington, West Drayton, and Hanwell, and if a second train should arrive at any telegraph station before the previous train was telegraphed as "arrived," it was stopped by signals and detained until such message was received. This was to all intents and purposes the object and spirit of what we now designate the Block System. In the year 1841 Messrs. Cooke and Wheatstone introduced independent instruments for controlling the trains in order to show at a glance if the line was clear or blocked. On the left-hand top corner of the instruments they printed the word "stop," and on the right-hand "go on"; they also provided a brass pin in order to hold over the handle and consequently the needle, to either side; they further added an electric bell to call attention. The invention of the block system, as used at the present day, was, therefore, practically completed by Cooke and Wheatstone in 1841, and Mr. Cooke published his book, "Telegraphic Railways," in 1842.

The Cooke and Wheatstone block system was put into use between Norwich and Yarmouth in 1844, and the instruments, instead of having the words "stop" and "go on," had "line clear" and "line blocked."

During the winter of 1843-4 an accident occurred upon the Lickey Incline on the Birmingham and Gloucester Railway, and by the advice of Mr. J. E. MacConnell, the Company's Locomotive Superintendent, block working was carried out by complete telegraph messages. The following extract from the book used to

record these messages is interesting:—Blackwell, for instance, telegraphed:

"The Bristol goods is approaching here."

Bromsgrove replied:

"Right, let her come."

Before the goods train could have reached the foot of the incline, Blackwell telegraphed:

"The Bristol passenger is approaching."

To which Bromsgrove replied:

"Keep her back—goods not here yet."

But in a few more minutes a further reply was sent:—

"Right now, send her on."

The telegraph engineer of the South Eastern Railway in 1851 carried out the block working by means of a code of rings on the bell, and did not employ dial instruments.

The London and North-Western Railway in 1853 added a third position to the block instruments, and then had "line clear," "train on line," also "line blocked" when the needle was in the vertical position; the telegraph wires were brought down the posts so that in case of a breakdown of a train the driver or guard could run to a post and cut the wire, and block either one or both lines, as necessary.

In 1855 the South-Eastern Company adopted a form of block instrument having a miniature semaphore signal with two arms instead of needles.

The North London Railway Company in 1858 tried the self-acting block system of Baronowski between Hackney and Kingsland. Upon a train passing over a lever arrangement the signal was put up to danger, and when the train arrived at a distance of 1,100 yards

further, another set of levers took off the signal in the rear. The inventor claimed that it was, of course, cheap and required no signalmen; it worked well for a time, and then failed and caused a serious collision. Whitworth introduced another form of working the block system, but one of his signals failed at Radcliffe Bridge in 1859, and another at Clayton Tunnel in 1861, when twenty-three passengers were killed and one hundred and seventy-six injured.

The Block System Described.

It is hardly necessary to mention that the object of the absolute block system is to maintain a certain interval of space between all trains, instead of the uncertain interval of time as formerly in use.

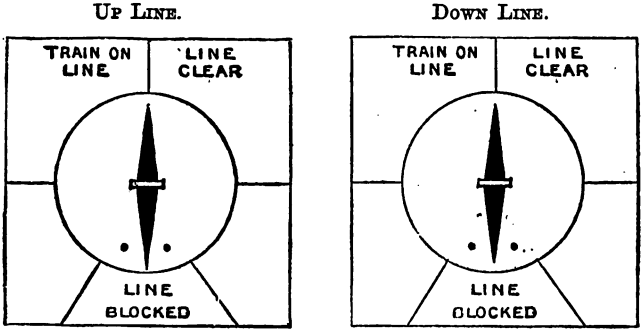
The line is divided into sections varying in length from a few chains to four or five miles, according to the amount of traffic that has to be passed over it. A signal box is placed at the termination of each section, and is provided with two electric bells and four block telegraph instruments, one bell and two instruments, Fig. 6, being for working the up and down traffic in each direction. Each signal-box is further provided with up and down "Distant," "Home," and "Starting" signals, and "Lie By" or shunting sidings are constructed at such places as it is found necessary to allow a fast or important train to pass a slow train.

For the purpose of illustrating the course to be adopted in signalling by the block telegraph: A, B, C, and D, Fig. 7 (Plate I.) are supposed to represent four consecutive block boxes upon a portion of a double line of railway, and the process of signalling a train is as

follows:—On the approach of a train to A, the signalman there will call the attention of B, and then give the proper "Is line clear?" bell and dial signals. The signalman at B, after having ascertained that the line is clear for the train to run upon, must repeat the signals, and when he has received the necessary intimation from A that he has repeated the dial signal correctly, which information must not be given by A until the bell signal has also been correctly repeated, he must peg the

Fig. 6.—THE BLOCK SYSTEM.

DIAGRAMS OF DIALS OF INSTRUMENTS (NEEDLE PATTERN).



needle to "Line clear." The train may then be dispatched from A.

As soon as the train has passed A, the signalman there must call the attention of, and give the bell signal, "Train entering section," to B, and the signalman at B must acknowledge the signal and unpeg the needle. The signalman at A must then give to B the proper "Train entering section" dial signal, and when the signalman at B has acknowledged that signal and received the necessary intimation from A that his

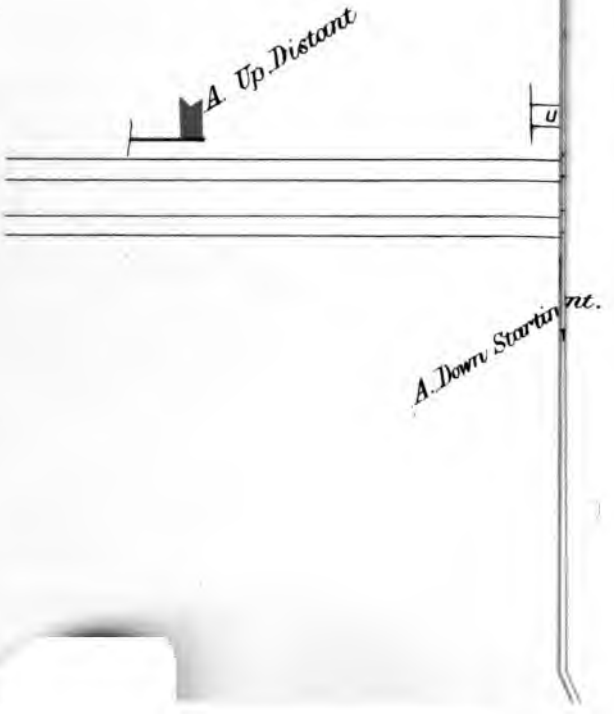
acknowledgment is correct, he must peg the needle to "Train on line," and then call the attention of, and give the "Is line clear?" signal to C. As soon as the train has passed B, it must be signalled, as above directed, to C, and the signalman at C must in like manner call the attention of, and forward the "Is line clear?" signals, to D, and so on throughout the block system.

If the second train should arrive at a signal-box before the preceding one has been signalled as "Out of section," it must be brought to a stand and detained at the starting-signal until such time as the section ahead is clear.

Obstruction Danger Signal.

If after permission has been given for a train to approach, it is found necessary, in consequence of a breakdown obstructing the line, or from any other cause, that the train should be stopped at the post in the rear, the *Obstruction Danger* bell signal (6 rings) must be forwarded to the post in the rear. The signalman receiving such signal must immediately exhibit the *Danger* signal at his signals to stop the approaching train; and after taking the necessary measures to stop the train, he must give the bell signal, "Signal given in error—train last signalled not coming," and must not allow the train to proceed until the signals have been again made and acknowledged as directed.

For many years the codes of signals on different lines were separate and distinct, and at junctions there was the difficulty and danger of one man having to work two or more different codes. This was the cause of the serious accident at Canonbury Tunnel, and led to the companies parties to the Clearing House adopting a more uniform system, which came into use October to December, 1884.


A. Up Distant
U
A. Down Starting

The following extract from a signalman's train record book will show at a glance the way in which every signal, received and sent, has to be booked.

UP TRAINS.

Is Line Clear? asked from Post in rear.				Train entering Section received from Post in rear.			No. of engine.	Arrived.		Train out of Section given.		Description of Is Line Clear? Signals forwarded to, and time needle pegged to Line Clear by, Post in advance.				Train entering Section forwarded.			Train out of Section received.		REMARKS.
Hours.	Mins.	Beats of Bell.	Beats of Needle.	Hours.	Mins.	Beats of Needle.		Hours.	Mins.	Hours.	Mins.	Beats of Bell.	Beats of Needle.	Hours.	Mins.	Hours.	Mins.	Beats of Needle.	Hours.	Mins.	
1	13	4	3	1	15	3	100	1	17	1	17	4	3	1	15	1	17	3	1	19	

The figures given above refer to the passing of an up fast passenger train, and they form a good illustration. It will be seen that at 1.13 permission was asked and obtained for the train to approach. At 1.15 it entered the section in the rear, and at the same time permission for it to proceed was asked and obtained. At 1.17 the train arrived, and passed out of the section in the rear into the one in advance, and finally at 1.19 it passed out of the section in advance.

For the purposes of illustration, the Midland, Great Northern, and Great Western signal codes are here appended:—

MIDLAND.

WHEN THE NEEDLE OF THE INSTRUMENT OF THE SECTION AHEAD IS IN THE VERTICAL POSITION THE LINE MUST BE CONSIDERED BLOCKED.

When the instruments are not in use, the handles must always be kept upright, so that the needles may stand in the vertical position. The needle and bell signals must be made slowly and distinctly, and the hand must be removed from the handle the moment the signal has been sent. The handles must not be touched, except when signals are being forwarded or acknowledged. Signalmen, on setting the needle to "Train on line," or "Line clear," must take care that it is firmly and completely pegged over.

Signal lights: red, stop; green, all right.

The block instruments must not be used for conversing.

BELL SIGNALS.

To call attention	1	beat of the	bell
Is line clear for stopping goods or mineral train, ballast train requiring to stop in section, or platelayers' lorry requiring to pass through tunnel?	3	beats	,,
Is line clear for passenger, break-down van, or empty carriage train?	4	,,	,,
Is line clear for fish, meat, cattle, express goods, empty fish vehicle, through goods, mineral, or ballast train, or light engine?	5	,,	,,
Train entering section	2	,,	,,
Obstruction danger signal	6	,,	,,
Stop and examine train	7	,,	,,
Signal given in error, train last signalled not coming	8	,,	,,
Train passed without tail lamp (to post in advance)	9	,,	,,
Train divided	10	,,	,,
Shunt train for following train to pass	11	,,	,,

Train or vehicles running away on wrong line	12	beats of the bell	
Section clear and station or junction blocked	13	,,	,,
Train or vehicles running away on proper line	14	,,	,,
Opening of signal post	15	,,	,,
Testing bell signal	16	,,	,,
Closing of signal post	17	,,	,,
Time signal	18	,,	,,
Lampman or fog-signalman required	19	,,	,,
Testing controlled signals	20	,,	,,

DIAL SIGNALS.

Signal correctly repeated	1	beat of needle	to right
Is line clear for fast passenger train?	3	beats	,, ,,
Is line clear for slow passenger train?	4	,,	,, ,,
Is line clear for express goods or cattle train?	5	,,	,, ,,
Is line clear for through goods, mineral, or ballast train, or light engine?	6	,,	,, ,,
Is line clear for stopping goods or mineral train?	7	,,	,, ,,
Is line clear for ballast train requiring to stop in section, or platelayers' lorry requiring to pass through tunnel?	8	,,	,, ,,
Testing dial signal	16	,,	,, ,,
Signal incorrectly repeated	1	beat	,, left
Fast passenger train entering section	3	beats	,, ,,
Slow passenger train entering section	4	,,	,, ,,
Express goods or cattle train entering section	5	,,	,, ,,
Through goods, mineral, or ballast train, or light engine entering section	6	,,	,, ,,
Stopping goods or mineral train entering section	7	,,	,, ,,
Train passed without tail lamp (to post in rear)	9	,,	,, ,,
Testing dial signal	16	,,	,, ,,
Train out of section	2	,,	,, right

Giving permission for a train to approach, and giving "Train out of section" signal.

Except where special instructions to the contrary are issued, permission must not be given for a train to approach when there is, within a quarter of a mile ahead of the home signal, any obstruction on the line on which such train requires to run, nor until all the points over which it has to pass have been placed in the proper position, and where block posts are not more

than a quarter of a mile apart, not until the "Train out of section" signal has been received from the post in advance for the previous train; and after permission has been given for a train to approach, no obstruction of the line upon which such train requires to run must be allowed within a quarter of a mile ahead of the home signal, and the points over which it has to pass must not be moved until it has passed, or been brought to a stand, or the signal, "Signal given in error, train last signalled not coming," has been received from the post in the rear.

GREAT NORTHERN.

Came into force at 1 P.M., December 1st, 1884.

BELL SIGNALS.

To call attention	1	beat on	bell
Train on line	2	beats	,,
Be ready for goods, mineral, or ballast train stopping at intermediate stations	3	,,	,,
,, ,, ,, passenger, special fish, or meat, running in passenger train time	4	,,	,,
,, ,, ,, express goods, fish, cattle, light engine, or through mineral train, stopping at chief stations only	5	,,	,,
Obstruction danger signal	6	,,	,,
Stop and examine train	7	,,	,,
Signal given in error (cancel signal last sent)	8	,,	,,
Train passed without tail lamp	9	,,	,,
Train divided	10	,,	,,
Shunt train for following train to pass	11	,,	,,
Vehicles running away on wrong line	12	,,	,,
Section clear and station or junction blocked, to be used where authorised by General Manager or Superintendent of the Line	13	,,	,,
Vehicles running away on right line	14	,,	,,
Opening of signal box	15	,,	,,
Testing	16	,,	,,
Closing of signal box	17	,,	,,
Time signal	18	,,	,,

DIAL SIGNALS.

Signal correctly repeated	1	beat of needle	to right
,, incorrectly ,,	1	,, ,,	left

Passenger, special fish, or meat train running in passenger train time . . .	On line		2	beats of needle	to	left
Express goods or cattle train .	,,	,,	3	,,	,,	,,
Express fish train or light engine	,,	,,	4	,,	,,	,,
Mineral or ballast train stopping at chief stations only . .	,,	,,	5	,,	,,	,,
Goods, mineral, or ballast train stopping at intermediate stations	,,	,,	6	,,	,,	,,
Stop and caution			7	,,	,,	,,
Passenger train assisted by engine, at rear	On line		9	,,	,,	,,
Goods, cattle, mineral, or ballast train assisted by engine at rear	,,	,,	11	,,	,,	,,
Train out of section			2	,,	,,	right
Line clear	Needle pegged to "Line clear"					

When the needle of the instrument is vertical, the line must be considered blocked.

The normal position of all fixed signals is "danger," and a green light is used by night at all the signal posts for "all right," and red one "danger;" a white light at a place where a red, or a green, or a purple light ought to be seen must be considered a "danger" signal, and treated accordingly.

"Call attention" must precede all bell and dial signals, and be repeated immediately.

Train out of Section.

Clause 6.—"Train out of section" must, except during fog or falling snow, be sent as soon as the last vehicle, with tail lamp attached, has passed the signal-box. "Be ready" must not be accepted for a following train, nor must "Line clear" be given until the preceding train has passed at least a quarter of a mile beyond the signal-box and is continuing its journey or has been shunted clear of the main line (except under special instructions signed by the General Manager or Superintendent of the line, which will be placed in the boxes concerned).

GREAT WESTERN.

SPAGNOLETTI'S DISC BLOCK SYSTEM.—DOUBLE LINE.

Issued November, 1884.

	Beats on Bell.	How to be given.
*To call attention (for an unusual continuance of block, &c.) .	1 . . 1	
Train on line	2 . . 2	consecutively
,, arrived or obstruction removed	3 . . 2	pause 1
Is line clear for ordinary goods, mineral, ballast train, or engine and brake?	3 . . 3	consecutively
Is line clear for branch goods train	3 . . 1	pause 2
,, ,, express or fast passenger or breakdown van train?	4 . . 4	consecutively
Is line clear for ordinary passenger or empty carriage train? .	4 . . 3	pause 1
Is line clear for branch passenger train?	4 . . 1	pause 3
* Bank engine in rear of train .	4 . . 2	pause 2
* Fast train approaching . .	5 . . 3	pause 2
Is line clear for fish or meat train? .	5 . . 5	consecutively
,, ,, express goods or cattle train?	5 . . 1	pause 4
Is line clear for fast goods or through mineral train? .	5 . . 4	pause 1
Is line clear for light engine? . .	5 . . 2	pause 3
* Obstruction—danger signal . .	6 . . 6	consecutively
Take off slot—train waiting . .	7 . . 3	pause 4
* Stop and examine train . .	7 . . 7	consecutively
* Signal given in error (cancel last signal sent)	8 . . 8	consecutively
* Train passed without tail lamp .	9 . .	9 consecutively to the signal station in advance 4 pause 5 to the signal station in the rear
* Train divided	10 . . 5	pause 5
* Shunt train for following train to pass	11 . . 1	pause 5 pause 5
* Vehicles running away on wrong line	12 . . 2	pause 5 pause 5
* Section clear, but station or junction blocked . .	13 . . 3	pause 5 pause 5
* Vehicles running away on right line	14 . . 4	pause 5 pause 5
* Opening of Signal station . .	15 . . 5	pause 5 pause 5
* Test signal	16 . . 16	consecutively
* Closing of signal station . .	17 . . 7	pause 5 pause 5
* Time signal	18 . . 8	pause 5 pause 5

The signals marked thus * must be returned by the signalman receiving them to show that he understands them, but in all cases he must allow sufficient time to insure the signal being completed before he commences to return it or reply to it.

The "Call attention" signal is to be used when it is necessary to call the attention of the signalman at the next signal station,

The disc block telegraph instrument shows three signals:—

The disc showing half white and half red indicates "Line blocked."

The white disc showing full on indicates "Line clear."

The red disc showing full on indicates "Train on line."

All fixed signals show a white and red light only, except in a few special cases.

"Is line clear?" signal must never be sent until "Train arrived" has been received for the previous train, and the disc has been put to half red and half white.

The Interlocking of Points and Signals.

This system was invented by Mr. Saxby, in 1856, to prevent accidents which constantly occurred under the mode of working then in use. Points were worked by levers on the ground, and were perfectly independent of the signals, and it frequently happened that signals were lowered when points were in the wrong position. Mr. Saxby brought the point and signal-levers together, and interlocked them so that it was impossible for an "all-right" signal to be given which

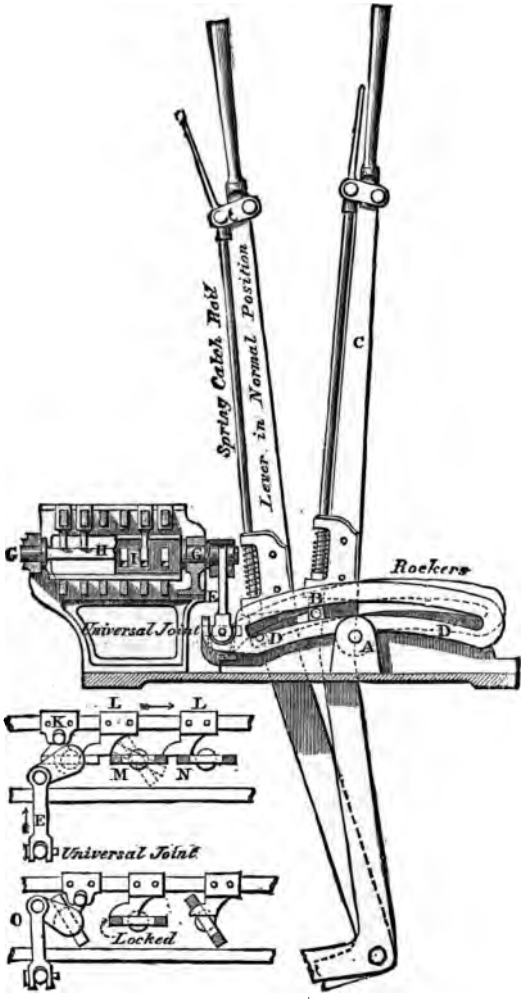


Fig. 8,—"Interlocking."

was not in accordance with the position of the point levers.

Fig. 8 shows the system as now used by Messrs. Saxby and Farmer. The locking-gear is worked by the movement of the spring catch-rod, the lower end of which carries a stud upon the block B, which travels in the curved rocker D.

The raising of the catch-rod causes the rocker to move into the position shown in the diagram, and this rocker is connected by a universal joint, E, with a lever which gives motion to the locking-bars. The locks are clearly shown L; they are fixed to the locking-bars in such a manner that some of the spindles are free to move as at M, and some are locked as at N. It therefore follows that until the point-lever C has been placed in its proper position it is mechanically impossible for the signal-lever to be moved; and when the signal-lever has been moved to lower a signal, the point-lever becomes in its turn locked.

The principle is thus briefly explained, and the marvellous development of the system will be clearly understood from the numbers of levers which are all properly interlocked at the following stations :—

The signals at the Waterloo Bridge terminus were for years controlled from a signal-box having 109 interlocked levers; the new south cabin at Brighton has 240 levers; and the London Bridge Station north cabin, west side, has no less than 280 levers. This is, indeed, a wonderful specimen of the interlocking system. In a day of twenty-four hours about 600 trains and engines pass, and between 8 and 10 A.M. there are about 90 trains; and these figures do not include

shunting operations. This vast cabin is worked by four men at a time, each set being on duty for eight hours.

Fig. 9.

The Interlocking of Points and Signals.

Fig. 8, page 60, illustrates an interlocking frame in which the locks are placed in front of the levers. Messrs. Saxby & Farmer, in 1888, introduced another arrangement.

Fig. 9 is a rear view of one of Saxby & Farmer's 25-lever frames, in which the whole of the locking gear is placed below the floor upon which the signalman stands; the writer finds this to be a very great improvement, as the cleaning, oiling, and repairs can be carried out by the fitters more easily and in less time, and the signalmen are not inconvenienced.

Union of the Block and Interlocking Systems.

It has already been shown that the block and interlocking systems are excellent in themselves, so far as they go; but experience conclusively proves that they do not go far enough. They require to be carried a step further, and, in place of two independent appliances, be united in one complete system or combination. At present there is nothing to prevent a signalman, by mistake, from taking off his outdoor signals at a time when his block instruments indicate that the line is not clear, and such mistakes constantly lead to collisions.

So long as the outdoor signals exhibited to the engine-drivers truly repeat the state of the block section ahead, safety is provided for, but we know from experience that the present system is liable to, and actually does, at times, break down in consequence of mistakes made by signalmen, arising either from human fallibility, or from excessive hours during which signalmen are too frequently kept on duty.

When we consider the number of serious and fatal accidents that have occurred in consequence of these mistakes, it is needless to waste words in arguing how great must be the value of any inventions which will establish an absolute mechanical block system, which cannot fail from the error of a signalman.

The idea of combining the block and interlocking

systems, and of making the train itself assist in providing for its own safety by telegraphing its arrival and departure from signal-boxes, is not a new one. Messrs. Hodgson, Saxby and Farmer, Sykes, and others, have worked diligently, and with greats uccess, to attain the desired security.

Hodgson's patent apparatus was tried on the Tunbridge Wells and Eastbourne branch of the London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway. The author accepted the invitation to inspect the same, August, 1881, and formed a very high opinion of its merits. One of the principal improvements was the introduction of a treadle near each signal-box, electrically connected with the telegraph instruments in the signal-boxes, rendering it necessary in the working of the block system that the actual running of each train should exercise control over the signalmen. At first the treadles were sometimes liable to get out of order by the repeated blows received from the wheels of a train passing at full speed. This difficulty has, however, been entirely and successfully overcome by Messrs. Saxby and Farmer, by causing the deflection of the rail itself acting upon the short arm of a lever always in contact with the underside of the rail, the means of making an electrical contact through the long arm of the same lever with the telegraph instruments in the signal-boxes, thus taking off a lock that prevents the signalman from moving the handles of the block instruments, by which the signal "Line clear" is given to the box in the rear. The latest improvements have been recently examined by the author, and consist of apparatus containing interlocking appliances for a box with seven levers for working

points and signals, and the block telegraph instruments for the exchange of train signals with stations on either side.

The block instruments are as usual placed upon a shelf over the signal levers, the handles of the instruments being connected by vertical rods with the interlocking gear; or, in other words, the "block" system and the interlocking apparatus are combined in one and the same mechanism, and cannot be manipulated in a contradictory manner.

The block instrument handles are attached to hollow spindles in the centre of which are the plungers. When the handles are moved to the right (which is the "Line clear" position), they work interlocking gear, so as to interlock the point and signal levers in any manner necessary to the requirements of the traffic. When the handles are moved back to "Line blocked" they are stopped in the mid-stroke or vertical position, and become locked, and cannot again be moved to "Line clear," neither can the point and signal levers be again moved until the train for which "Line clear" was given has arrived and actually passed over the treadle apparatus, and thus by its weight deflected the rail and completed the electric circuit. A current of electricity is then sent through the magnet of the block instrument and unlocks the handle, which can then either be restored to its normal position to unlock the point and signal levers, or it can be again moved to the right to give "clear" for a following train to approach. Only one wire is used for the block signal instruments and bells of both up and down lines. (See also electric slot, p. 76.)

The Sykes's system of signalling has for a long time been in use. In May, 1876, Cambria Junction, on the

London, Chatham, and Dover Railway, was fitted with it in such a manner that if the signalman had accepted a train from Canterbury Junction he could not accept one from Loughborough, or if he accepted one from Loughborough, the apparatus was so locked that he could not then accept a train from Canterbury Road until he passed the train, *and put his signal back to "danger."*

These signals have also been working perfectly satisfactorily for several years on the Metropolitan District Railway, and have been introduced upon a section of the Great Western; at Dumfries Junction, upon the Glasgow and South-Western; three signal-boxes upon the Great Eastern; and Walpole Junction, U.S.A.

In the Sykes's system each station is provided with the usual train signal apparatus, ordinary semaphores, and signal levers. Beyond each station is an automatic treadle actuated by the passage of a train to manipulate a circuit extending back to the indicator at the station; each station is also provided with an arm galvanometer, which serves as an additional indicator. In front of the signalman is placed a case containing two indicators, which show respectively through the openings in the case. One indicator reads either "clear" or "blocked," and refers to the condition of the section of the line beyond, while the other reads either "Train on line" or "Train passed," and refers to the condition of the section of the line in the rear.

The former indicator is connected with the lock in such a manner that when it reads "clear" the lock is lifted and the lever is free, but when it reads "blocked" the lever is locked.

Sometimes, instead of the automatic treadle, a plat-

form plunger is employed, under the control of the station staff, and is used when a train has been seen to pass out of the station, an arrangement which is found particularly advantageous in foggy weather, when the train cannot be seen by the signalmen.

The combination of the block and interlocking apparatus has for some time been a useful and practical appliance, and there can be no reason why so many railway companies continue to employ the old system, which depends so much upon human fallibility.

Defective Signalling.

Attention has recently been again directed to the very important subject of defective signalling on railways. Engine-drivers constantly complain, and with very good reason, of the way in which signals are frequently placed; but it is only in rare cases, or *after* an accident has actually occurred, that their complaints receive attention, or that improvements are introduced. Unfortunately the selection of position and the erection of signals are usually placed in the hands of a separate department. On many railways the engine-drivers and locomotive department have little or no control over the signal arrangements, and frequently when drivers have pointed out faults, they have been informed that "their duty is simply to obey signals." Instead of a *good standard system* being adopted and strictly carried out, the drivers on many lines state that "the signals are placed anyhow—here, there, and everywhere, and that, instead of improvements being made in this respect, some of the latest signals are placed in the very worst places, and on the wrong side of the line." On several occasions the author has examined signals at stations,

junctions, and sidings where drivers have made mistakes, and in every case has found that the true cause was the defective state or position of the signal.

One of the first and most important requirements of efficient signalling is that all signals shall be placed upon the left-hand or proper side of the line to which they refer. If by any chance it is absolutely impossible to place a signal in such place the *special* attention of engine-drivers should be directed to the fact by a special printed notice. Each roadside station or signal-cabin should be provided with a "distant," "home," and "starting" signal, and an "advanced starting signal" where necessary, in each direction. Distant signal-arms should always be of the "swallow-tail" pattern. Home signals should in every case be placed so as to completely protect any train which may be crossing from one line to another, or into a siding, so that an engine-driver may run as far as the home signal without any fear of being foul of points and crossings which such signal is intended to protect. "Starting," or "advance starting," signals ought always to be placed at least the length of the longest train (say engine and fifty waggons) beyond the home signal or siding points, so that all shunting can be performed without the engine ever having to pass the starting or advanced starting signal at danger, even a few yards. In very many cases these signals are placed at too short a distance, and the drivers are then obliged, and required by rule, to pass them at danger, in order to draw the tail of the train over the points. Signals which control the exit from the sidings should always be "discs" placed low down near the ground, so as to avoid any chance of their being mistaken by a main-line driver. In several cases the author sees *siding*

signals which consist of an arm placed upon the homo signal-post, and the arm is generally connected to the points, so that when the points are open the signal *must* be off, no matter if the train is going into or out of a siding; on many occasions two drivers have considered the signal was lowered for them, and collisions have resulted from this dangerous system of signalling. All junctions should be provided "in the facing direction" with as many distant signals as there are branches and home signals, so that when a driver sees the proper "distant" lowered, he may know that the "home" signal is also "off" for him to proceed in the desired direction, and that the facing-points are properly placed and locked. All distant signals ought always to be so interlocked that they cannot be taken "off" till after the corresponding home signal has been lowered. In all cases where two signal boxes are situated near together, the "*distant*" from the one box must be a swallow-tail arm placed upon the "home post" of the next. In every instance the home signal must be the top arm, the distant arm second. They ought also to be *slotted* in such a way that the distant can never be taken "off" when the home is "on." The home signal-men ought to be able to place *both* to danger as soon as a train passes, so as to avoid conflicting signals being given. Three or four arms referring to different lines should never be placed one below the other on *one* post. Each line should have a separate post placed in the proper position on the left of the line to which it refers. All lines should be worked on the absolute block system; and the signal "Line clear" should *never* be sent to the box in the rear until the train has passed and is well forward on its journey, or has been

shunted into a siding clear of the main line; and after the "Line clear" signal has been accepted for a train to approach, no shunting on or crossing of the main line should be permitted. To avoid mistakes which may be made by signalmen, one of the systems of electrically combining the block and interlocking apparatus should be adopted.

No system of signalling can be considered efficient or safe unless it provides mechanically for an interval of space between all trains, and in practice it is absolutely necessary for a train to be protected, if it break down or stop unexpectedly between two stations, as when standing at a station or between fixed signals.

In consequence of the recommendation that one code of signal regulations and one pattern of signal should be adopted throughout the kingdom, a committee of the railway companies has been appointed to consider the whole question of signals and signal lights; and Major Marindin, reporting on a case of collision on the North British Railway, hopes that their deliberations may be successful in elaborating a uniform system for all lines, which, looking to the numerous cases in which two or more companies have running powers over one and the same piece of line, is most essential to the public safety. Signals on various lines differ to a very great extent. For instance, a white light on the Great Northern is to be treated as "danger," but on most other lines as "all right." A green light is sometimes to indicate "caution," at another station it is the "all right" signal, and again it is employed simply to indicate the back of a signal, and in such position it does not in

any way refer to an engine-driver. On some railways a purple light was "all right," and on others is a "danger" light. All signal arms should be counter-weighted to fly to danger in case the rod breaks.

When railways were worked by "time" a caution signal was used, and a green light employed; but now, under the block system, "caution" has no meaning, as the line should be either clear or blocked.

It would be an advantage if the green light were now made the only *all right* signal; and green should not be employed as a back-light, as it is in practice often mistaken; and if the white light were discarded as a signal it might with advantage be adopted as a back-light to show that the signal was "on," and it has been suggested that when the signal is "off" no back-light would be required, especially as signals remain in that position for such a very short time with the present short block sections.

It is satisfactory to be able to point out that during the past few years great improvements have been carried out in the signalling upon many railways; greater care is taken as to the position in which signals are placed. During the past two years several hundreds of signals, which were improperly situated, or placed upon the wrong side of the line, have been moved or replaced by others fixed upon the left-hand side of the line to which they refer.

In the first two editions of this volume attention was directed to the danger of a purple light being an all right signal for sidings upon some railways, and in consequence those companies have substituted either a green or a white light.

Several companies have adopted, and others are now

adopting, the author's suggestion as to the use of a "green" all right signal, the following being a copy of the instructions issued :—

"The white light as a fixed signal will be dispensed with so soon as the necessary alterations in the signal glasses can be made, and the running signals will be *Red* for 'danger' and *Green* for 'all right.'

"A white light where a red or green signal is usually shown must be treated as a 'danger' signal.

"A white light will be in use on the fixed signal posts as a back-light only, and not as a running signal."

The greatest danger which exists at the present time is the improper use of the signal, "13 rings" (see pages 55, 56, 58), and during the year 1892 very serious accidents occurred in consequence at Birmingham, Esholt, near Leeds, and minor accidents at several other stations, and the time has now certainly arrived when the dangerous rule must be abolished. Upon the "absolute block" system an interval of space should be maintained between all trains. Now in certain cases, when two trains are required to be joined into one, the Board of Trade allowed a special block signal to be introduced, "13 rings on the bell, section clear, and station or junction blocked." Some of the railway companies have, however, made rules by which the 13 rings are not now used except for special purposes, but are used constantly. This is a great danger, and can only save about a minute in time, if so much. When two trains which can possibly come into collision at a junction are approaching at one and the same time the "Be ready" for the one should be accepted, and for the other refused, with the result that one train should

be detained at the box in the rear. Now, the companies do not work so; they accept the "Be ready" for one, and simply give "13 rings," which allows the other train also to approach. All the safety of the absolute block system is destroyed, as there is nothing but the thickness of the junction home signal-post between safety and a collision. If a driver over-runs the distance of sometimes only six yards an accident follows. Both at Birmingham and Leeds the drivers passed their home signals and fatal collisions followed; but the chief cause of both is the use of the "Come at caution" arrangement. A railway must be worked clear or blocked—go or stop. The signal "13 rings" tells the driver "line blocked, but go on." The danger of this arrangement is well known to the engine-drivers. Their societies have protested against it for years; they have passed resolutions without number urging the companies to work the absolute block system, and some six years ago the author was requested by them to attend on the Board of Trade to point out the necessity for absolute block working, especially at junctions. The Board of Trade has condemned the use of permissive block or the "go at caution" signal, except in the special case of uniting two trains; yet the companies will not give way, and so far neither the reports by the Board of Trade officers, nor the resolutions passed by the drivers, can get them to abolish the constant use of the dangerous "13 ring signal." So long as the "13 ring rule" is in constant use as it is at present, so long will collisions be caused. Parliament by the Act of 1889 has compelled the companies to provide their lines with the absolute block system. Probably it was not aware that by the use of a special rule the companies' trains can be

sent forward when the line is blocked at the junction; yet that is what is now done thousands of times every day. It is satisfactory to know that a Member of Parliament has given notice to direct the attention of the House to this great public danger as early as possible. The Board of Trade Inspectors, both in the Birmingham and Esholt cases, condemn the use of the "13 rings," and point out that the signals were badly placed, and on the wrong side of the line.

It is also very necessary that companies should come to some rule as to the conditions under which "Line clear" or "All clear" can be given, as the rules in vogue on the several railways vary in this respect very considerably.

It is much to be desired that the practice in this respect should not only be safe, but should be uniform throughout the kingdom.

Controlled or Slotted Signals.

The ordinary mechanical slot system enables a signalman at one signal-box or station to control the outdoor starting-signal worked by another signalman at the station in the rear in such a manner that it cannot be taken off without the concurrent action of both signalmen; but either man, independently of the other, can instantly place the signal to danger.

Fig. 10 shows the usual arrangement of "slot." It will be seen that there are two levers and weights—one worked by each signalman; and unless both be raised, the signal cannot be lowered. As soon as both men require the signal to be lowered, the weights take the position shown in the dotted lines, and the arm

falls by its own weight, assisted by the small balance-weight as illustrated.

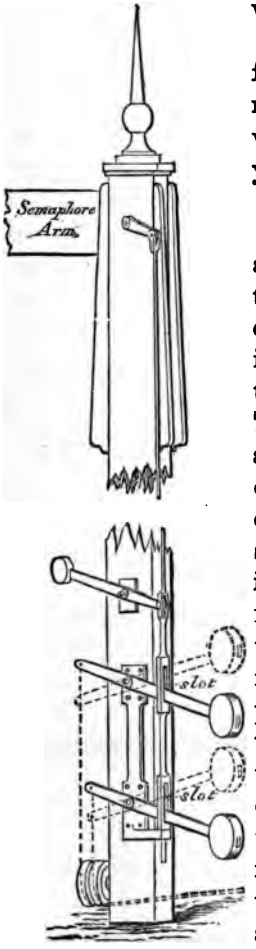


Fig. 10.—Mechanical Slot Signal Apparatus.

The mechanical slot is therefore perfect in its action for moderate distances, and will even work well up to a distance of 1,000 yards. The "electric slot-signal," Fig. 11 derives its name from the fact that it has the same objects as the mechanical slot, but it has the very great advantage of being capable of controlling the working of a signal by means of electricity at any required distance. The action of the apparatus is as follows: When a current of electricity is sent through the electro-magnet M of the electric slot it keeps the armature, which is attached to the vertical lever H, attracted, and on pulling the wire, raises the weighted lever fixed at the foot of the signal-post, and the arm is lowered to the all-right position. If now the current of electricity is cut off, the attraction ceases, and the vertical lever falls away from the magnet, and striking the clutch C, releases the wire, and the signal-arm is raised to "danger" by means of the weighted lever. The treadle

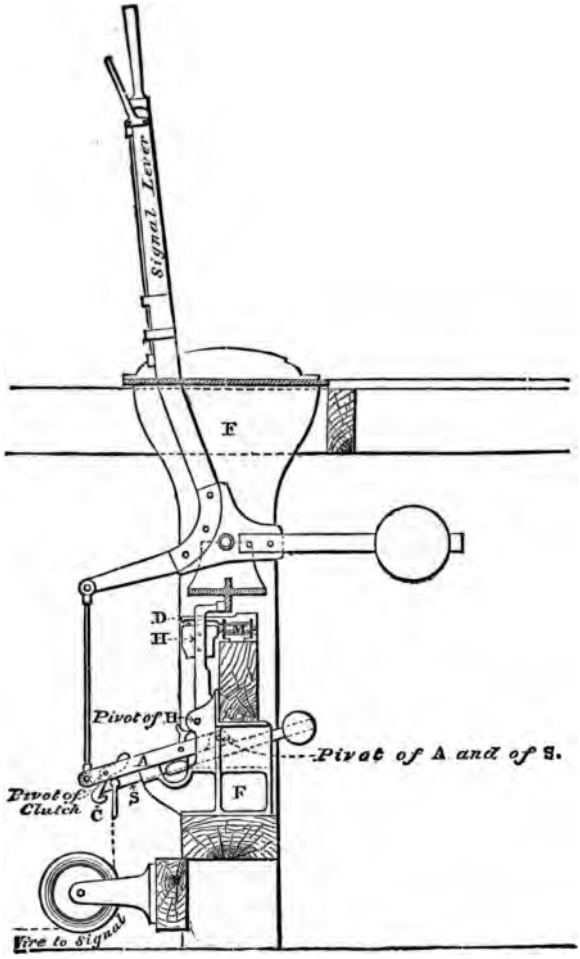


Fig. 11.—Electric Slot Signal Apparatus.

apparatus already referred to enables the passage of the train itself over the line to act upon the electric slot signal, and places it to "danger" at the rear, even in case a signalman should omit to do so. By this arrangement and combination points and facing-point locks must be set in the proper position *before* "Line clear" can be signalled for a train to approach. Points cannot be moved for shunting or other purposes when the line has been signalled "clear." The "Line clear," or "Train out of section" signal cannot be sent a second time until the approaching train has arrived at and passed over the treadle. The outdoor starting-signal cannot be lowered to permit the entrance of a train into a block section without the consent and concurrent action of the signalmen at each end of the section, and it must be reset to "danger" behind every train; and this is insured by the action of either signalman, or, in case both should forget, by the action of the train itself passing over the treadle. When once the starting-signal has been lowered and placed to "danger" after a train has entered the section, either by the signalman or by the action of the treadle, it cannot be again lowered until that train has passed out of the section and over the treadle at the other end, and until the signalman in advance has given "Line clear" for another train to enter the section.

The apparatus is so constructed that the signalmen cannot work it otherwise than in the proper order. The omission to give any of the ordinary block signals, or to put the outdoor signals to "danger" after the passing of a train, prevents the apparatus being again worked, as, after receiving "Line clear," the starting-signal is lowered and put to "danger" in the

rear of a train; and "Line blocked" must first be sent before "Line clear" can be given a second time for another train.

The Improved Facing-point Lock and Duplex Detector.

The invention has been designed and perfected by Messrs. Saxby and Farmer to obviate the danger which arises when a connecting-rod between a set of points and the locking apparatus breaks. Under the old system such mishap would permit of the point-lever being placed in its intended proper position, but the points, Fig. 12, would have remained unmoved, and would actually be lying in a contrary direction to that which the signal, if given, would indicate.

The detector lock, Fig. 13, consists of a double-action plunger, which, when the points stand in one direction, is pulled, and when in the other, pushed into the appropriate hole in the tie-bar between the tongues of the points. Thus, if, owing to a broken rod, the points have not been moved, the signalman is warned of the fact by being prevented from lowering any signal which would be contrary to the actual position of the points themselves.

As is the case with the ordinary locking-bars, whilst a train is travelling through the points, it is itself master of the situation; not even the signalman can inadvertently change their position until the whole train has passed clear of the locking-bar. It therefore follows that by the union with the "block" instruments, as already described, an accident is rendered impossible from the failure of facing-point rods and connections.

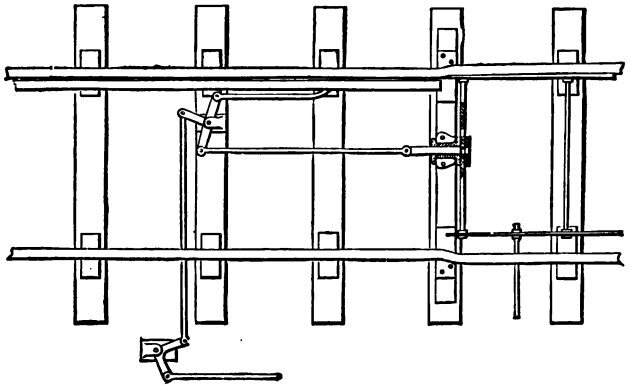


Fig. 12.—Facing Point-lock.

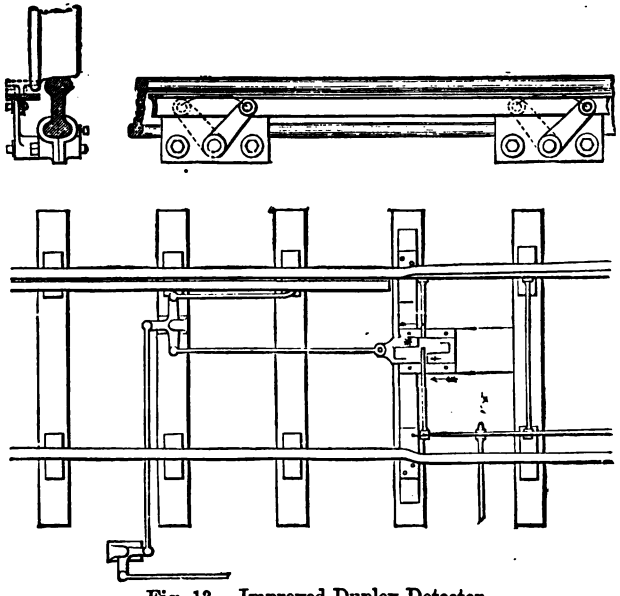


Fig. 13.—Improved Duplex Detector.

Junction Block Working.

Junction block working should always be adopted, and very strictly carried out. No two trains should ever be allowed to approach a junction at one and the same time, either upon converging or crossing lines, otherwise the required certain interval of space is actually reduced to nothing more than the thickness of the junction signal-post, Fig. 14 (Plate II.). The "Line clear" signal for one should be accepted, the other refused, so that the second train may be stopped at the box in the rear. At all double-line junctions it is possible for a train in one direction to be cut in two by one in the opposite direction; therefore, no two trains which can in any way come into collision at the junction crossings should be accepted by a junction signalman when working under proper rules.

A recent improvement provides mechanically for junction block working, and renders it impossible for trains to approach at the same time.

Locking Gear for Signal-arms.

Attention should here be directed to the importance at all junctions of placing an actual lock upon the signal-arm itself, as well as upon the levers in the signal-box. The ordinary interlocking frame prevents wrong signals being lowered by the man in charge, so long as the connections, rods, and wires are in proper order; but if (as was the case at Earl's Court recently) a rod should fail, the system is rendered useless. To avoid this danger, Mr. Davis, of the Great Eastern Railway, invented, and Messrs. Saxby and Farmer manufacture an efficient apparatus, which appears to

satisfactorily insure the impossibility of two conflicting signals being off at one time. To prevent this, the action of lowering one signal is made to actuate an extension of the rod to the other conflicting signal. This "lock-rod," as it is called, works a mechanical hooked bell-crank which directly locks the arm itself, which must always be "on" when the conflicting signal is lowered, as the same action which lowers the one locks the other. Having described the method of locking, let it be supposed a fracture has occurred in the rod working a branch home signal at a junction, and that the signal has been lowered to, or stands "off," and remains in that position after the signalman has returned the lever in his box to the normal position, as the balancing of the arm is altogether insufficient to overcome the friction of the rollers in the long length of rod or wire. The action of returning the lever of the branch signal to "danger" would, of course, unlock the levers in the locking frame in the box, but should the signalman, without knowing of the failure of the rod, attempt to lower the main line signal, he would be unable to do so, as the actual locking on the main arm would prevent its being taken "off." It will be found, by taking any example, that whichever rod breaks, no two opposing signals can be standing off at one time, and it has the further advantage of immediately acquainting the signalman that something is wrong with the apparatus.

The method can be carried out with signals of any type, whether worked by rod or wire, and is stated to be comparatively inexpensive in its application. It can be applied, however complicated the station or junction may be, and is certainly the only direct

mechanical lock between conflicting signal-arms. The locking device of one arm may be made to act upon and control the locking device of one or several other arms directly between the signals themselves, without the intervention of the movement of the levers; or the locking device on any signal-arm may be connected back to the levers in the locking frame, so as to lock or unlock any levers as may be required.

It would appear that if so simple and effective a method of preventing accidents can be applied for a comparatively small cost, railway companies should give this matter their earnest consideration. Signal connections will always be liable to failure, for whatever care is taken in their manufacture, absolute security cannot be guaranteed by any tests of the material, so that a method by which these failures are rendered harmless is of the greatest importance, both to the public and the servants.

Clearance or Train Safety Bars.

Railway collisions frequently occur in consequence of a train being kept waiting for a considerable time at a "starting" signal, and being either out of sight of the signalman, or in consequence of fog the man forgets the presence of such train and lowers his home signal in the rear for the following train. To avoid these accidents, clearance bars should be adopted. They consist of a series of locking bars placed between the starting signal and the signal-box, and so long as a train or engine is standing upon this portion of line the block instrument and the home signal are locked at "danger," and a signalman is unable to commit an error.

Single Lines.—The Train Staff System.

Some of the most serious accidents which have occurred from defective systems of signalling and working have been occasioned by trains meeting upon single lines of railway; for instance, the collisions at Norwich and near Radstock.

On small branches, or sections, with light traffic, only one engine in steam or two coupled together should be allowed at one time.

All other single lines should be worked under the train staff and ticket system, combined with the absolute block system of signalling.

So long as the "staff" is at one end of the section, trains can be permitted to leave with a ticket, but after the staff itself has been sent away in charge of the last driver, no train must, under any circumstances, be started until its return.

A few companies work single lines by means of telegraph messages sent from a crossing agent at the principal station, who arranges where trains in opposite directions are to pass each other. This system is extremely dangerous, and has caused many accidents, as the least mistake in a telegram may result in a serious collision.

Single Lines.—The Train Tablet System.

The train staff system (see above) combined with the absolute block system has for years been considered the best and safest method of working single lines. Delay, however, frequently occurs in consequence of the staff being at the opposite end of a section, and on some occasions it becomes necessary to send either an engine or a man on horseback to convey the staff to

the end of the section at which it is required. Under the staff system traffic can only be sent off from one end, although the whole section of line may be perfectly clear of trains. To overcome the difficulty Messrs. Tyer have introduced the "tablet system."

The idea of this system takes its rise from the self-acting machines which supply post-cards, &c., with the difference that the slide of the tablet apparatus is unlocked by means of an electric current instead of by a penny; and in the tablet system the electric current is not intended to unlock the instrument at more than one end at one and the same time.

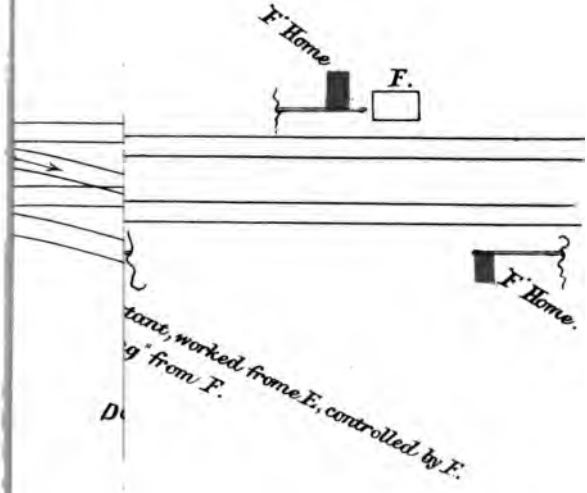
A tablet has to be carried by every train upon the single line. When no train is in the section the tablet instruments are not in use, and the word "In" is shown on the white ground of both discs, indicating that the tablets are all in the instruments.

For the purpose of illustrating the course to be adopted, A and B are supposed to represent two signal boxes, one at each end of a section of single line. Upon the approach of a train A gives to B the proper "Is line clear" signal, which, having been repeated back by B, the signalman at A must push in the bell-plunger, and hold it until the galvanometer needle falls to zero; the signalman B must then push the slide in the instrument well home, and then draw it out empty to the extreme extent; this unlocks the commutator and lower disc, and causes the galvanometer to fall to zero; A must then turn the communicator from "In" to "Out," and draw out the slide containing a "tablet," and give such tablet to the driver as an instruction to proceed.

As soon as the train arrives at the other end, the

Plate II (Fig.14)

JNC ALLING.



driver hands the tablet to the signalman B, who, having placed it in the slide, pushes the slide in, and turns the communicator to "In."

The slide must not be withdrawn until it has been pushed well home, the gauge adjusted so as to allow a tablet to be withdrawn or not, and the locking magnet has given a "click"; in the same manner the "click" must be observed when a tablet is placed in the apparatus. It is usual to supply the instrument at each end with fifteen tablets in order that several trains may follow in the same direction.

The system is in use upon several railways, and, it is stated, works satisfactorily, and saves much time. It is to be hoped that the system will prove absolutely *reliable*, and that by mischance two tablets will never be issued to drivers at both ends of a single line section at the same time.

At the best of times a single line of railway is always a source of inconvenience and danger; probably the increase of traffic will necessitate the doubling of the existing single lines, and Parliament should most firmly refuse to permit the construction of any new ones. From the shareholders' point of view it should be remembered that if a proposed new railway does not warrant the construction of a double line it is not worth making, as very few, if any, single lines, pay a reasonable dividend upon their cost.

Head Lights.

Every engine carries a distinguishing head lamp, the following being the code employed upon the London and North-Western Railway:—

1. Engines of fast passenger trains, fish trains, and break-down van trains.
   Two white lights—one over each buffer. Fish and break-down van trains by day must carry a white diamond board over right-hand buffer.
2. Engines of slow passenger trains, and light engines.
   A white light over left-hand buffer.
3. Engines of "express" goods and through trains of cattle, perishables, and shipment traffic.
   One green light over right-hand buffer, and one white light over left-hand buffer: a white diamond board at bottom of engine chimney during daylight.—*See Note A.*
4. Engines of fast goods trains not having to stop at intermediate stations and sidings; also ballast trains not stopping to do work on the road.
   Two green lights—one over each buffer. A white diamond board over left-hand buffer of engine during daylight.
5. Engines of stopping goods, mineral, and ballast trains.
   One green light over left-hand buffer.

Where there are more than two lines (one up and one down), a green light must be carried at foot of chimney by engines of all trains travelling on the auxiliary lines.

Light engines on the auxiliary lines must carry one green light at the foot of the chimney, the light on the buffer plank being dispensed with.

Note A.—Urgent express goods, cattle, meat, or vegetable trains requiring unusual despatch, will, under special instructions from the district superintendents, carry the following distinctive head signals:—

By day—A white oval board, with green cross on it, at foot of chimney.

By night—One green light over left-hand buffer, and one white light over right-hand buffer.

Shunting upon Main Lines.

Several collisions have taken place during recent years in consequence of the absence of Lie-by Sidings, and the necessity to shunt goods trains from one main line to another for other trains to pass.

On the 11th November, 1890, a serious collision occurred at Norton Fitzwarren upon the Great Western Railway, by which ten persons were killed and twelve

injured. A goods train having been shunted, was forgotten by the signalman. It has been urged that "clearance bars" and several other appliances should be used to protect shunted trains; the only safe and proper remedy, however, is to have lie-by sidings for shunting, and abolish completely the dangerous practice of shunting from one main passenger line to another.

Several railway companies in consequence of this accident have had returns made showing the numbers of trains thus shunted, and a number of lie-by sidings have been ordered, and are now in progress of construction.

The author, however, would urge upon drivers and guards to take precautions to protect their own safety and the safety of their trains by reminding the signalman of their presence upon a wrong line. When a train is placed in a dangerous position, or if it be kept standing waiting for signals, the fireman or the guard should go at once to the signalman to ascertain the cause, and thereby prevent the signalman forgetting the train.

An engine-driver, when shunted on to a wrong road, should keep an eye upon the signals which protect him, and if he observes that by error the signalman is lowering those signals which should be "on," he should instantly open his whistle and take steps to call attention. If drivers, firemen, and guards would take this hint, which is thrown out for their own safety, the author is convinced that many of the collisions which now occur in consequence of signalmen "forgetting" trains would be avoided.

On the London and North-Western Railway a rule has now been made that—

"When it is necessary for a train to be shunted on to the opposite line for another train to pass, the fireman must go into the signal-box and remain there, to remind the signalman that the road is occupied.

"At night and during fogs or falling snow, the head lights of the engine of any train so shunted must be reversed to show red lights in the direction of an approaching train on the same line.

"If the fireman is unable to remain in the signal-box, he must obtain the iron target which is used in front of the engine to denote the description of train, and place it on the lever of the home signal for the road occupied."

Hydraulic Working and Interlocking of Railway Points and Signals.

Messrs. Saxby and Farmer have lately introduced the system of working points and signals by hydraulic pressure. It is being tried on the Mediterranean railway, also in India and America, and a description is therefore necessary in this volume. The hydraulic power is created by working the hand pump and raising the accumulator, and the fluid pressure so obtained is conveyed by small pipes to cylinders with pistons fixed at the points and the signals, the transmission of the power being regulated by the working of the small levers in the miniature locking frame. By these means points and signals can be worked with the greatest ease, irrespective of the distance they may be from the cabin, scarcely any manual labour being required. Fig. 15 illustrates the plan of facing points worked and interlocked by the hydraulic system.

To obviate difficulty from freezing during severe winters, a mixture of glycerine and water is used.

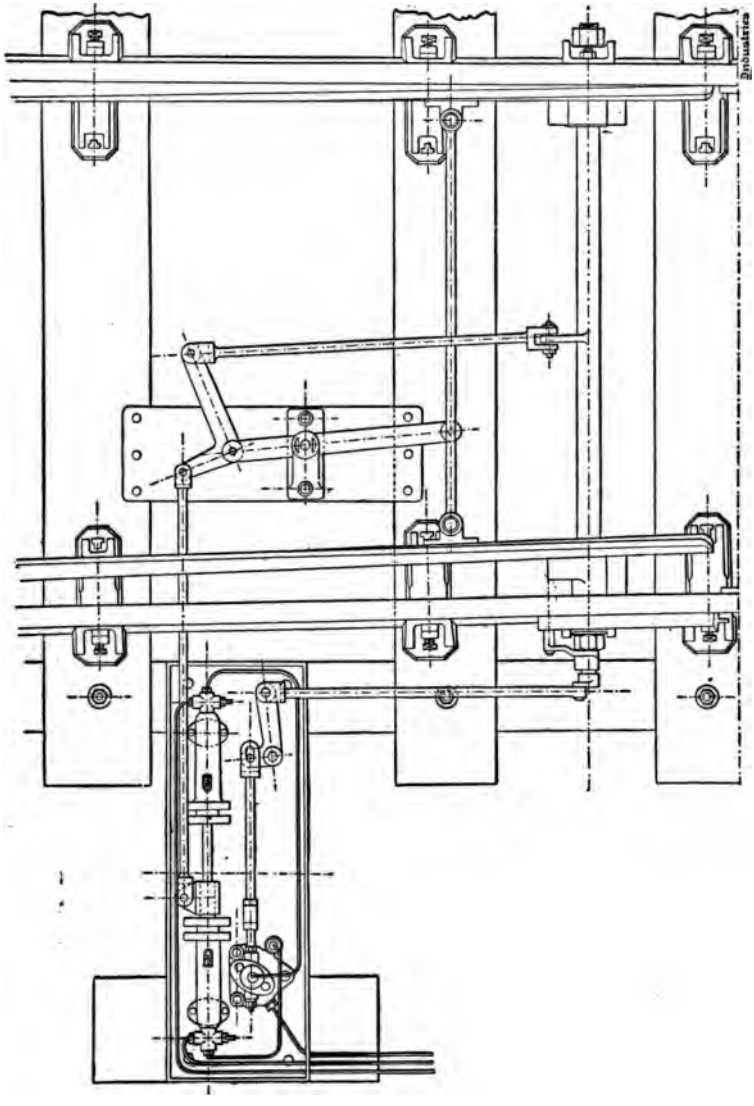


Fig. 15.—Hydraulic System.

CHAPTER IV.

RAILWAY BRAKES.

In nearly all the more calamitous of the great railway accidents of recent years, those which have been attended by the largest destruction of life, rolling-stock, and property, it has been constantly proved that even if the first cause of the catastrophe, such as the breaking of axles, or failures of signals, &c., were admitted to have been unavoidable, all the worst consequences would have been either entirely prevented, or very greatly mitigated, if the train had been fitted with an efficient automatic continuous brake; it is, therefore, an extraordinary fact that the introduction of such brakes has been delayed for years in this country, and the story of the battle of the brakes, when ultimately written, will form one of the most curious, but certainly not the most creditable chapters in English railway history.

As soon as railways were introduced, it became apparent that it was essential to public safety that trains should be capable of being stopped in the least possible distance in case of accident, or of an obstruction on the line, and this necessity constantly increases as the weight and speed of trains become so marvellously augmented. An ordinary main line express train may be considered as equal to about 220 tons,

including the engine and tender; such a train running at a speed of 60 miles an hour, passes over a space of 88 feet per second, and has a *vis viva*, or stored-up force, of equal to no less than 26,452 foot-tons; and if the train comes into collision, it will strike another train or any obstruction with a blow or destructive force equal to a ton weight falling from a height of five miles. To stop the train in the shortest space, and destroy this enormous momentum is the great object of efficient brakes. For many years the hand brakes upon tenders and guard's vans were considered sufficient, but experience has long since proved that they do not provide for safety.

Mechanical and non-automatic continuous brakes were next invented; they are useful under ordinary circumstances, and so long as they remain in order, but they are absolutely powerless in cases of emergency, or at the very moment when required to act as life-saving appliances. All non-automatic brakes are slow in action, liable to fail at any moment, and in case of accident are rendered useless. These very serious defects led to the introduction of automatic or self-acting brakes. Every engine, tender, and vehicle should carry its own store of brake force ready for instant use; it therefore follows that if every coupling in the train were to be broken, each portion or vehicle would stop itself. This principle has been worked out, and perfection appears to have been reached in the form of continuous brakes fitted to every wheel capable of application by the driver (or either of them when two engines are employed), by either of the guards, and self-acting in case of accident.

In June, 1875, the celebrated Newark brake trials were conducted under the direction of the Royal Com-

mission on Railway Accidents; the ground selected was part of the Nottingham and Lincoln branch of the Midland Railway, extending from near Newark to Thurgaton, since known as the racecourse.

The following table shows the systems tried and the results obtained when the utmost was done to stop the trains by the application of all available brake-power, the use of sand, and the reversing of those engines not provided with brake blocks.

NEWARK TRIALS (SERIES 1, SECTION E).

Railway Company.	Name of Brake.	Speed, miles per hour.	Distance of stop in feet.	Retarding force in per-centage.
Midland	*Westinghouse automatic	51¼	825	10·64
L. & Y.	*Fay and N.-E. engine .	57½	1,385	7·94
L. & N.-W.	†Clark and Webb . . .	47½	964	7·79
Midland	*Barker hydraulic . .	50¼	1,101	7·64
L. & Y.	†Fay and L. & Y. engine	45½	913	7·60
G. N.	†Smith vacuum . . .	45	905	7·47
Caledonian	†Steel McInnes	49½	1,120	7·33
L. B. & S. C.	*Westinghouse vacuum .	52	1,533	5·88

The brakes are placed in the order of merit and efficiency, as shown by the percentage recorded in the last column.

To accurately estimate the relative value of a brake is very necessary, and as trains are of different weights, and running at various speeds, direct comparison is impossible, but the desired information is easily obtained by establishing a "basis or comparison," and expressing the average efficiency of the retarding force of the brakes in percentages of the weights of the trains.

This method of comparison is thus worked out: the

* Brakes applied to engine wheels.
† Engines reversed being unprovided with brakes.

weight and speed of a train being known, the foot-tons of energy accumulated in it are at once found by multiplying the speed by itself (squaring the speed), also by ·0334, and by the total weight of the train. Now, the work done by a brake in stopping a train, must, of course, be equal in amount to the total energy of that train, and this work is made up of the retarding force multiplied by the distance through which it acts; it therefore follows that the retardation of a brake equals the energy, or *vis viva* of the train divided by the distance run in making the stop. To facilitate calculation, it is found most convenient to express the relation or proportion of retarding brake force in the form of a percentage of the total weight of the train; thus, if a train of 200 tons weight has been stopped by the application of a brake force of 20 tons applied to the brake blocks, it is clear that it can be expressed as a retarding force of 10 per cent.

The following useful formula enables the average brake force exerted in making any given "stop" to be calculated: thus, suppose a train to be stopped from 50 miles an hour on the level in 835 feet, 50 squared multiplied by 3·34 and divided by 835, gives the result 10·; or thus, $3{\cdot}34 \frac{50^2}{835} = 10{\cdot}$, which means that the average brake force was 10 per cent, or 10 tons for every 100 tons of the total weight of the train.

The celebrated Newark trials were followed by others, on the North British Railway, December, 1876; North Eastern, May and June, 1877; Belgian State Railways, 1876 and 1877; Germany (near Cassel), August, 1877; North Eastern Railway, October, 1878; Paris Lyons Railway, April, 1879; North Eastern Railway,

July, 1879; Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, July, 1880.

On the 14th and 15th July, 1879, Captain Galton conducted experiments on the North Eastern Railway, near York, with a train of sixteen vehicles fitted with the Westinghouse automatic brake; total weight, 207 tons 19 cwts., 91·5 per cent on braked wheels.

Brake applied by driver.					
Speed per hour.	Gradient.	Stop in yards.	Time in seconds.	Retardation in percentage.	Distance in yards which would have been run had the speed been 50 miles an hour.
51	Down in 1,200	207	14·75	14·0	198
48	Level	190	14·5	13·5	206
50·5	Level	225	16·5	12·6	220
Train "slipped." Brake automatically applied.					
52·5	Level	223	16·75	13·7	203
55·	Level	208	15·5	16·1	172
59·5	Level	290	19·0	13·5	206
50·	Level	173	13·25	16·0	173
52	Up 1 in 200	187	14·75	15·6	178
58	Level	260	16·75	14·4	193
Brake applied from van against engine with full steam on.					
27	Level	68	9	11·0	252

Captain Galton also conducted a series of experiments on the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway at Gisburn, July, 1880.

The following table gives the averages of all stops reduced to 50 miles an hour on a level with the allowance made for the different percentages of the braked portion of the train to the unbraked portion, allowance being also made for the rotating momentum of the unbraked wheels in the train:—

Brake.	Stops by driver.		Stops from van.		Slip stops and automatic action.	
	Distance in feet.	Retardation in per cent.	Distance in feet.	Retardation per cent.	Distance in feet.	Retardation per cent.
Westinghouse, G. N. train	727	11·49	—	—	441	18.94
Westinghouse, L. & Y. train	716	11·66	895	9·33	668	12·50
Eame's vacuum .	752	11·10	914	9·14	754	11·08
Sanders' vacuum	891	9·37	1,111	7·19	722	11·57
* Fay-Newall .	817	10·22	—	—	—	—

Since the trials mentioned in 1875—1879 and 1880, several brakes have been removed, and others have been perfected or improved. Under these circumstances the Amalgamated Society has recently resolved that some further trials are now required, and if the necessary facilities can be obtained, it is prepared to carry out or be represented at such experiments.

As long ago as the 30th August, 1877, the Board of Trade forwarded a circular to the companies, in which the advantage of having uniform brakes upon all lines was pointed out, and stating that there had been no attempt on the part of the various companies to agree upon what are the requirements which, in their opinion, are essential to a good continuous brake. In the opinion of the Board of Trade, the conditions should be as follow :—

(*a.*) The brakes to be efficient in stopping trains, instantaneous in their action, and capable of being applied without difficulty by engine-drivers or guards.

* The Fay-Newall brake was applied by two guards to two sections of four vehicles.

(*b.*) In case of accident, to be instantaneously self-acting.

(*c.*) The brakes to be put on and taken off (with facility) on the engine and every vehicle of a train.

(*d.*) The brakes to be regularly used in daily working.

(*e.*) The materials employed to be of a durable character, so as to be easily maintained and kept in order.

The celebrated conditions, it will be noticed, are so obviously necessary and practical, that they are scarcely open to discussion.

It might have been supposed that the various companies would have at once attempted to secure both an efficient brake and uniformity of system; but unfortunately this has not been the case. Companies which work in direct connection, and exchange a large amount of rolling-stock, do not even employ the same system; the result is that the vehicles of one company cut off or render useless a portion of the brake power upon another company's train.

So great has this difficulty become, that it has been necessary to actually fit a large number of vehicles with two complete brakes, of course at double cost.

The extremely unsatisfactory state of the brake question, as it existed in 1886, is clearly shown by the facts recorded in the following report made by the writer :—

THE CONTINUOUS BRAKES QUESTION AS IT EXISTED IN THE YEAR 1886.

Report by Mr. Clement E. Stretton, Consulting Engineer, to the General Secretary of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants.

[COPY.]

LEICESTER,
October 28, 1886.

DEAR SIR,—In accordance with the wish expressed in your letter of the 20th instant, I have carefully examined the Continuous Brakes return for the first half of the year 1886, which has, since the meeting of the Congress at Brighton, been issued by the Board of Trade. It again furnishes evidence (if any were required) that the companies are not taking the necessary steps to arrive at the use of a general system, and it is very unsatisfactory to find that a considerable amount of rolling stock has during the past half-year been fitted with inefficient non-automatic brakes which make no claim to fulfil the conditions laid down by the Board of Trade, thus practically placing that department of the Government at defiance.

I have drawn up the following tabulated statement, showing at a glance the amount of stock fitted and unfitted on the 30th June, 1886:—

—	Engines fitted with brakes.	Engines fitted with apparatus for working the brakes.	Carriages, &c., fitted with brakes.	Carriages, &c., fitted with pipes or chains only.
Total amount of stock returned as fitted with brakes which appear to comply with conditions of Board of Trade .	2,604	1,376	22,230	4,623
Total fitted with brakes which do not comply . .	1,216	1,435	13,111	3,274
Total fitted	6,631		43,238	
Not fitted with any continuous brake .	849		8,552	
Total passenger rolling stock therefore .	7,480		51,790	

From these figures it will be seen that out of a total of 7,480 engines and 51,790 carriages, &c., only 2,604 engines and 22,230 vehicles have brakes which even "appear" to fulfil the Board of Trade conditions, and from a further examination of some of the brakes I am able to report that a large number of vehicles returned as efficient are not so in actual practice. This latter fact appears to be known to the Board of Trade, as on page 28 the return states in a footnote, "These totals are the numbers of engines and carriages returned by the railway companies as fitted with continuous brakes. It will be observed, however, that some of the brakes so returned but very imperfectly fulfil that designation."

A careful examination of the return shows that it is so full of incorrect statements that for all practical purposes of comparison it is absolutely useless. For instance, the North London Company reports that the

Clark and Webb chain brake fulfils the necessary conditions, whereas the London and North-Western makes no such claim.

The Midland and Great Western Companies include a large amount of rolling stock as fulfilling the conditions, which is fitted with the dangerous "leak-off" or two-minute vacuum brake. It is hardly necessary to here report that this system is not efficient, as the numerous accidents which have been caused by it and the reports of the Board of Trade inspectors have clearly proved this fact.

The Midland Company has fitted 175 passenger engines and tenders with what the return calls an automatic steam brake, working in conjunction with the vacuum brake on the train. I have examined and tested the appliance, and find that although it may do very well under ordinary circumstances, it is absolutely useless in case of disaster, as the moment the engine and tender part, the steam pipe is broken, and the so-called automatic steam brake fails to act; therefore it does not fulfil the important condition of being efficient and self-acting in case of accident.

The tabulated statement which will be found on page 3 of the return is incorrect and very misleading. The totals given include engines fitted with *apparatus* for working the brakes, and vehicles which have only through pipes, but no brake blocks. Such rolling stock does not fulfil any condition, as there can be no possible brake power when an engine has simply the apparatus for working brakes on carriages and no blocks on its wheels; neither can vehicles with *pipes* only be of any value in case of accident. I have now before me details of a recent case in which a train was

sent out with an engine with no blocks on its wheels, and eighteen vehicles, fourteen of which had through pipes only. Such a train would be returned to the Board of Trade as working a certain number of miles with a continuous brake; but in fact it was almost in as bad a position, as regards stopping power, as a train without such a brake; and so long as horse-boxes, fish-trucks, and other vehicles are run in passenger trains it is essential to safety that they should be provided with the continuous brake gear complete. If, therefore, the inefficient systems, and the engines with apparatus, and vehicles with pipes, be deducted from the brakes which "appear" to comply with the conditions, the unsatisfactory aspect of the brake question will be very clearly seen. The policy of the London and North-Western Company in removing the Clark and Webb chain brake, and substituting the simple vacuum, which does not comply with the conditions, is most unsatisfactory, as it is but a waste of a large amount of shareholders' money, for without doubt this vacuum brake will at some future time either have to be entirely removed or altered to an automatic system at a further cost. The Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Company's return shows that it is continuing the use of the same Smith's vacuum brake which led to the death of twenty-four persons and injury to sixty-two at Penistone two years ago. Another accident occurred at Penistone on 1st September last, when part of an express train ran back, coming into collision with a waggon standing in a siding near the buffer stops, thus causing injury to twenty-four persons; and from my examination of the place and the facts, I have no doubt whatever that if the train had been fitted with

an automatic brake the accident would not have taken place. For some time past it has been well known to the Amalgamated Society that certain companies will never settle or attempt to settle the brake question until compelled to do so. It is therefore to be hoped that Parliament will deal with Mr. Channing's Bill at an early date next session.

The returns relating to brake *failures* are, as upon previous occasions, very incorrect; a large number of cases, of which the Society has details, are not reported at all, and others are either placed under the wrong headings, or are even charged to the wrong brakes. It is also important that the companies should be required to furnish the *name* of the place where the failure occurs, as without this information it is impossible to trace a case, or to know if it is or is not reported. The Metropolitan Company, for instance, gives twelve cases in which "a train overran the platform of *a station*," through the failure of Smith's vacuum brake. The Great Eastern, and Glasgow and South-Western, also omit the names of stations.

The Lancashire and Yorkshire Company report an actual failure to act on 25th February at Hindley simply as one of delay, whereas it is a case which ought to have been recorded under Class 2. The same company records ball-valves and vacuum apparatus out of order, as belonging to the Westinghouse brake. The Midland Great Western of Ireland reports three failures of Smith's vacuum brake simply as delays, but they belong to Class 2, as the trains ran past stations six, five, and eleven carriage lengths respectively.

During the half-year there have been three collisions reported caused by failures of continuous brakes.

(1) The vacuum pipes on a Great Northern train became uncoupled, and a collision with the buffer stops at Kirkstead was the result. (2) A North-Western train ran into the buffer stops at Sutton Coldfield, owing to the breakage of the stalk of the ejector of the vacuum brake. (3) The coupling of a North-Western engine broke near Birmingham, and the carriages ran into the engine, as the vacuum brake failed to stop them. It is hardly necessary to point out that these three accidents could not have occurred if the Great Northern and North-Western companies had employed brakes which are automatic in action.

The Board of Trade requires that the returns relating to brake failures should be placed under one of three heads, as follow: (1) Failure or partial failure of the continuous brakes to act when required in case of an accident to a train, or a collision between trains being imminent. (2) Failure or partial failure of the continuous brakes to act under ordinary circumstances to stop a train when required. (3) Delay in the working of trains in consequence of defects in, or improper action of, the brakes, distinguishing whether they arose from neglect or inexperience of servants, or failure of machinery or material.

It would be a very great advantage if the totals of each brake, under each heading, were placed in a summary or tabulated form, as at present the information extends over fifty-eight pages of the return, and therefore cannot be easily compared. The London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway reports that five accidents have during the half-year been avoided by the use of the Westinghouse automatic brake.

The working of the Steel-McInnes brake has become

practically extinct; it has been removed from the three engines upon the Caledonian to which it was fitted, and its removal from the carriages is now being carried out.

In view of the very unsatisfactory manner in which the companies make their returns, I trust the Board of Trade will appoint a committee, as suggested by the recent Congress, to examine and report upon the various brakes.

In this report I have only dealt with a few of the incorrect and misleading statements, but sufficient has been said to prove to you and to the Society that for all practical purposes the Board of Trade return has been rendered valueless.—I am, yours faithfully,

(*Signed*) CLEMENT E. STRETTON,
Consulting Engineer A.S.R.S.

To E. Harford, Esq.,
General Secretary A.S.R.S.,
306, City Road, London, E.C.

THE RAILWAY REGULATION ACT OF 1889.

Upon page 10, of this volume the author expressed his opinion that certain railway companies would never attempt to settle the brake question until compelled to do so. The necessary compulsion has since been applied by Parliament, by means of the Railway Regulation Act, 1889, which was passed more especially in consequence of two very disastrous accidents. (1) On the 16th September, 1887, a serious collision occurred at Hexthorpe, upon the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lin-

colnshire Railway, when twenty-five persons were killed and ninety-four injured. The block system had been suspended; a curve and bridge obstructed the driver's view until he was within 359 yards of another train. That distance was more than ample to have stopped a train provided with a proper automatic continuous brake, but unfortunately the company only used Smith's simple vacuum brake, which is well known to be inefficient, and constantly fails to act when required. On that occasion it did fail to act, and the terrible loss of life followed. (2) On the 12th June, 1889, a terrible accident took place at Armagh, when the rear portion of a passenger train ran back down an incline and dashed into a following passenger train, in consequence of Smith's vacuum brake being non-automatic. Eighty lives were lost and 260 persons injured. This disaster caused the Government to practically adopt the Bill which Mr. Channing had introduced for so many years, and the Railway Regulation Act of 1889 was passed 30th August, 1889.

The Board of Trade, under the powers granted, issued a circular to the companies, dated 24th October, 1889, directing attention to the fact that the block system, interlocking system, automatic continuous brakes, and other requirements were necessary, and that "The Board of Trade propose that the time limited for compliance with the orders should not exceed:—

"For adoption of block working . . one year.
For adoption of interlocking . . eighteen months.
For adoption of continuous brakes . eighteen months."

The Board of Trade requires the brakes to be capable

of being applied by engine-drivers and guards, and self-acting in case of accident.

Under this heading we find three systems—namely, the Automatic Vacuum, Steel-McInnes, and Westinghouse Automatic. The Steel-McInnes brake, however, is only fitted to twenty-nine vehicles upon the Caledonian Railway; we may, therefore, consider that for all practical purposes there are but two brakes returned as efficient.

Under the second, or non-efficient, heading the following brakes are recorded:—

Clark's Chain, Clark and Webb's Chain, Fay's, Newall's, Parker-Smith's, Smith's Vacuum, Vacuum Webb's, Westinghouse Non-automatic.

The annexed table shows the total number of vehicles fitted and unfitted at the close of the half-year ending 30th June, 1890:—

	Engines.	Vehicles.
Fitted with efficient brakes fulfilling the Board of Trade conditions . . .	4,749	38,237
Fitted with brakes which do not fulfil conditions	539	5,912
Fitted only with apparatus for working or connecting brakes, or with through pipes, rods, or chains	4,746	7,644
Not fitted with either continuous brakes, apparatus, pipes, or chains . .	410	2,263
Total stock, therefore .	10,444	54,056

It will be observed that the brakes on 539 engines and 5,912 carriages will have to be changed from dangerous non-automatic systems to one or other of the two automatic systems. 4,746 engines, and 7,644 vehicles which now have simply pipes and apparatus, require to be fitted with brake blocks, and 410 engines and 2,263 coaches require brakes complete.

On the 4th of March, 1890, a very serious collision occurred at Carlisle, in consequence of the Automatic Vacuum Brake failing to act upon a London and North-Western express train, in consequence of its being frozen, thus causing the deaths of four persons and injury to fifteen others; the following being the verdict of the coroner's jury:—"We find that the deceased, Jeannie Muirhead Lowson, Walter Ford, Mary Huxter, and William Lowles, were accidentally killed owing to the train in which they were travelling overshooting the platform and coming into collision with an engine belonging to the Caledonian Railway Company, and that such collision was entirely due to the failure of the brake with which the train was fitted. We acquit the driver of all blame, and are of opinion that he used all available means at his hand to stop the train. We are further of opinion that the London and North-Western Railway Company are incurring great responsibility in using a brake of such an uncertain and unreliable character."

The verdict was unanimous, and was signed by all the eighteen jurors.

Regulations have been drawn up to overcome the difficulty of this brake freezing, but the recent severe winter has shown that the Automatic Vacuum Brake requires the greatest care, and even then cannot be relied upon in winter time, as, without giving any warning, the main vacuum pipe, especially between the engine and the tender, becomes blocked with ice.

The author, having during the past twenty-three years inspected and worked all the continuous brakes in use, is of opinion that at the present time there are but two

systems that can be considered efficient, or that are at all likely to come into permanent use, namely, the Westinghouse automatic air brake, and the Vacuum Company's, or Gresham's automatic vacuum brake.

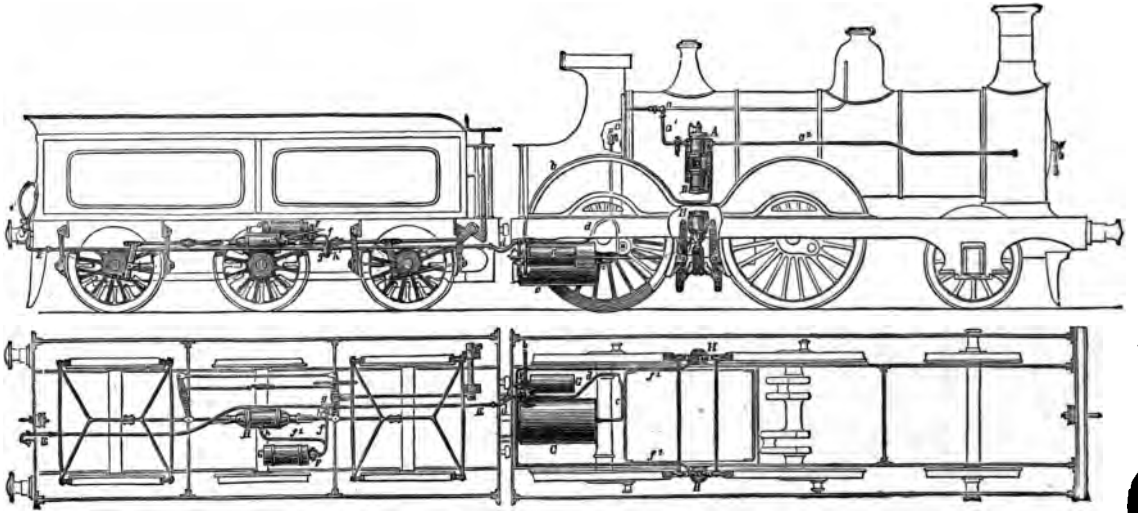
These two inventions may be said to represent the best of their respective classes or principles, and are, therefore, fully described and clearly illustrated. It would no doubt have been better and cheaper to have had one universal brake for the whole country; but as at present this seems almost impossible, it is not too much to hope that the companies will use either one or other of these two brakes, and rolling-stock intended for through or exchange traffic should be provided with the complete apparatus for each system: this would be a great stride towards the settlement of the brake question.

The action of the Westinghouse, or pressure system, is based upon the use of compressed air, or pressure greater than the 15 lbs. of the atmosphere; whereas the vacuum system is applied by the force of the atmosphere acting upon one side of a piston, from the opposite side of which about 12 lbs. of the atmospheric pressure has been purposely drawn out or removed.

Description of the Westinghouse Automatic Brake.

The Westinghouse automatic brake is continuous throughout the train, and is operated by compressed air stored in a main reservoir on the engine, and in small reservoirs, one upon each engine, tender, and carriage, all connected by a pipe running the length of the train. There is also on each vehicle a triple

Fig. 16.—Engine and Tender fitted with the Westinghouse Automatic Brake.



View from below.

valve and brake cylinder, with pistons connected to the brake levers.

Maintaining the pressure in the brake-pipe keeps the brakes off; but letting the air escape from the brake-pipe, purposely or accidentally, instantly applies the brakes, by allowing air to pass from the small reservoirs into the brake cylinders.

Fig. 16 shows the brake complete on an engine and tender.

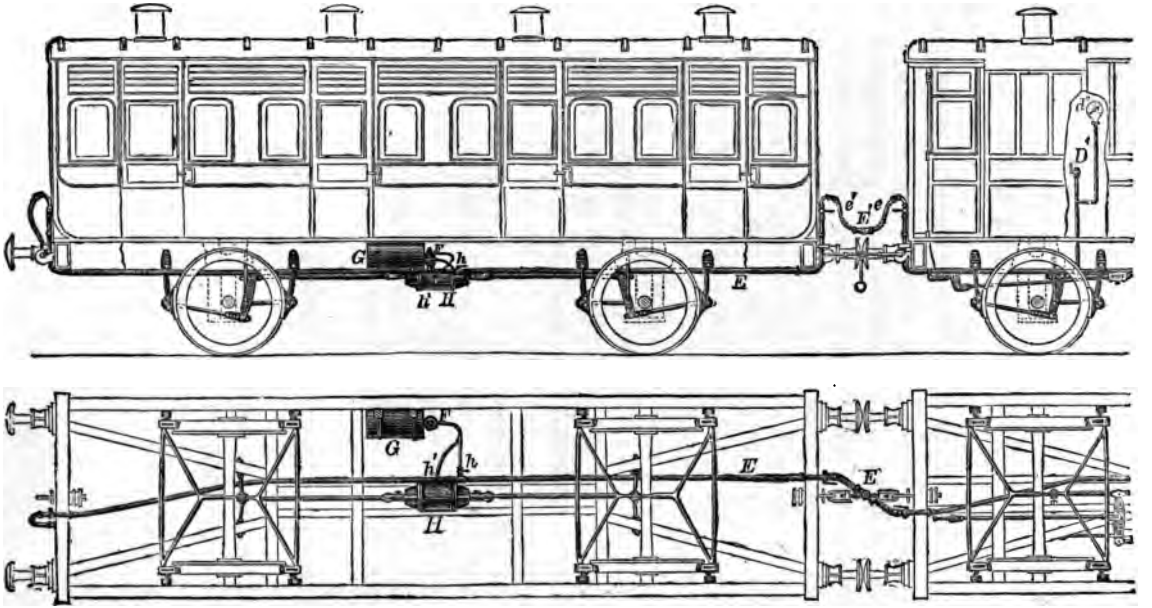
The engine, tender, and every vehicle of a train is fitted with the following parts, to be found on Figs. 16, 17, and 18: A triple valve, F, by means of which the instantaneous automatic action is produced, in conjunction with a small reservoir, G, in which is stored the compressed air for applying the brakes; a brake cylinder, H, with pistons and rods connected to the brake levers and blocks. Upon the engine is also placed the steam-engine and pump, A B, which produce the compressed air; a main reservoir, C, for storing the air necessary for releasing the brakes and recharging the small reservoirs; a driver's brake valve, D, which regulates the flow of air from the main reservoir into the brake-pipe for charging the train and releasing the brakes, and from the brake-pipe to the atmosphere for applying the brakes. A single line of pipe, E, called the brake-pipe, extends the whole length of the train. Each van has a guard's valve connected to the brake-pipe, and a gauge to indicate the pressure of air.

General Principle of Action.

Compressed air is the power employed to work the brake.

The air, compressed by a pump on the locomotive to,

Fig. 17.—Carriage and Van, fitted with Westinghouse Brake.



View from below.

say, 70 lbs. or 80 lbs. to the square inch, fills the main reservoir on the engine, and flowing through the driver's brake valve and main pipe, also charges the supplementary reservoirs throughout the train. When a train is running, uniform air pressure exists throughout its length—that is to say, the main reservoir on the engine, the pipe from end to end of the train, the triple valves, and the supplementary reservoirs are all

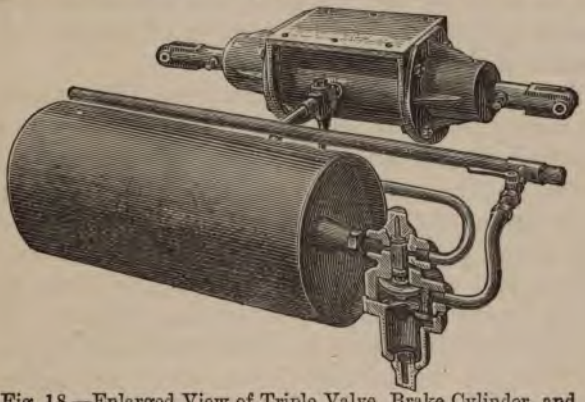


Fig. 18.—Enlarged View of Triple Valve, Brake Cylinder, and Supplementary Reservoir.

charged ready for work, the brake cylinders being empty and the brakes off. The essential principle of the system is that maintaining the pressure keeps the brakes off, but letting the air escape from the brake-pipe purposely or accidentally instantly applies them. As soon as the pressure in the brake-pipe is lowered, the triple valve piston on each vehicle is moved down by the greater pressure above it stored in the small reservoir, the air is then allowed to pass instantly into the cylinder, force out the piston and rods, and thus

cause the blocks to press against the wheels. It follows, therefore, that the brake may be applied by the driver or any of the guards, or, if necessary, by a passenger*, as well as by the separation of a coupling or the failure or injury to a vital part of the apparatus, whether due to an accident to the train or to the brake; and as the brake on each vehicle is complete in itself and independent, should the apparatus on any one carriage be torn off, the brake will nevertheless remain applied for almost any length of time upon the remainder of the train.

The brakes are released by an increase of pressure in the main pipe, produced by the driver allowing air to pass from the main reservoir along the train. This moves up the triple valves, recharges the small reservoirs, and at the same time allows the air which had forced out the pistons to escape into the atmosphere, and the blocks to be withdrawn from the wheels by the spiral spring within the cylinder. By closing the half-inch cock, *h*, on the branch leading from the train-pipe to the triple valve, the brake on any vehicle can be cut out of the system. A release valve, *h'*, is also placed upon each cylinder, so that in the event of the brakes being applied by the separation of the train, or the breaking of a pipe, or when the locomotive is not attached, they can be released by allowing the air to escape from each brake cylinder direct. This release valve can be opened from either side of the carriage by pulling a cord, and as it closes automatically there is no fear of its remaining open after being used.

To enable vehicles to be detached without setting

* If desirable the brake can be placed under the control of passengers; but the author does not consider this necessary.

the brakes there is an inch cock at each end of every vehicle, which also serves to close the brake-pipe at the ends of the train. These cocks must always be opened after connecting the hose couplings E, and always closed before separating them.

It will thus be seen—

1st. That it is the air stored in the small reservoirs which applies the brakes, while the air in the main reservoir releases them ; and

2nd. That the brakes are applied by a decrease of pressure in the brake-pipe, and taken off by restoring that pressure.

So that, whether by the driver or guard operating his brake-valve, the accidental separation of the train, the breaking of a pipe, or any other means by which the pressure in the brake-pipe is suddenly reduced below that in the small reservoirs, the brake will be put on, and will remain on. It is, therefore, automatic in its action, and is a "tell-tale" as to its own condition, and the author finds it to completely fulfil all the Board of Trade requirements.

Having considered the action of the brake itself, it is important to trace the effect of admitting air to the brake cylinder and the result upon the brake blocks themselves.

For this purpose the four-wheeled carriage, Fig 17, should be examined.

Let us take a train charged with air as shown upon the driver's and guard's gauges to 75 lbs. per square inch. If the brake be now fully applied by driver, guards, or automatically, the air in the small reservoirs will expand and the actual force in each of the brake

cylinders when the brake is full on will be 60 lbs. per square inch.

The brake cylinder is 8 inches diameter, and each piston contains 50 square inches, therefore we see that each piston is forced out with a power of 50 × 60 equals 3,000 lbs. Each piston and connecting rod conveys the power to the top of the lever shown on the diagram. These levers are 18 inches long between the centres, and at a distance of 12 inches they are connected to the rods for the inside blocks, and at the bottom they are connected to the outside blocks.

One pair of brake blocks therefore forms a fulcrum for the other pair.

As regards the inside pair of blocks, that is those nearest to the centre of the carriage, the lever becomes "a lever of the first order," and the power is increased three times; whereas, as regards the outside blocks it becomes "a lever of the second order," and the power increases twice.

Thus it will be seen that—

3,000 × 3 equals 9,000 lbs. on the inside blocks.
3,000 × 2 equals 6,000 lbs. on outside blocks.
Total, 15,000 lbs. on each pair wheels.

Therefore it follows that when a driver with 75 lbs. of air, puts on the Westinghouse brake, upon a carriage similar to our illustration, he applies a force of 4,500 lbs. to each inside brake block, and of 3,000 lbs. to each outside block, or of no less than 30,000 lbs. to the eight blocks.

When it is considered that the Westinghouse brake thus brings a brake block pressure of over 13 tons upon the wheels of an ordinary carriage, in the least possible

time, it is not surprising that it will bring trains to rest from 50 miles an hour in less than 200 yards.

The Westinghouse Quick-Acting Brake.

It has been explained that the ordinary Westinghouse Brake is applied, under ordinary circumstances, by discharging air through the driver's valve, and is intended for trains of 20 or 25 carriages. To make the brake still quicker, and available for trains of twice that length, a new arrangement of driver's valve and triple valve has recently been introduced, known as the "Westinghouse Quick-Acting Brake," and is specially designed for use upon long trains of 50 vehicles.

The principle of the new arrangement is that instead of the air in the main pipe being discharged and wasted, it is turned into the brake cylinders, thus saving both "air" and "time;" and by its use the brakes on a train of 50 cars, 1,900 feet long, can be applied in less than two seconds. This "quickly acting" form is now being generally adopted in America and other parts of the world, and is being used on several English lines.

Description of the Vacuum Brake Company's Improved Automatic Vacuum Brake.

Those who remember the vacuum brake as introduced into this country about the year 1874 by Mr. Smith will hardly be able to recognise it in its present improved form, the differences between the old and the present systems being so numerous that practically nothing remains but the principle of producing the vacuum; in other words, the present automatic vacuum is a new and distinct appliance, and in place of the old non-automatic and inefficient

apparatus a brake has been perfected which "appears" to comply with the celebrated conditions of the Board of Trade.

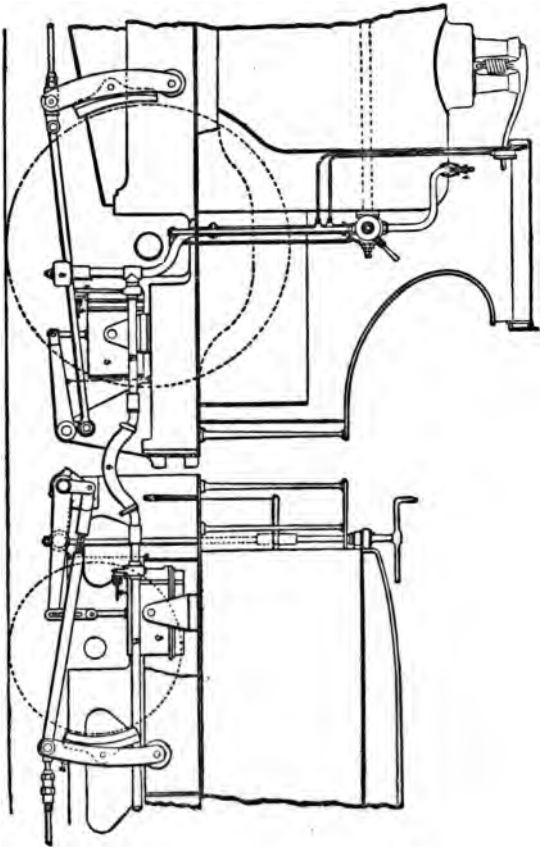


Fig. 19—Engine and Tender fitted with Vacuum Automatic Brake.

The brake is worked by atmospheric pressure of about 24 inches of mercury or 12 lbs. per square inch. This

partial vacuum is obtained by means of a steam-worked ejector fixed upon the engine, Figs. 19 and 25, and sup-

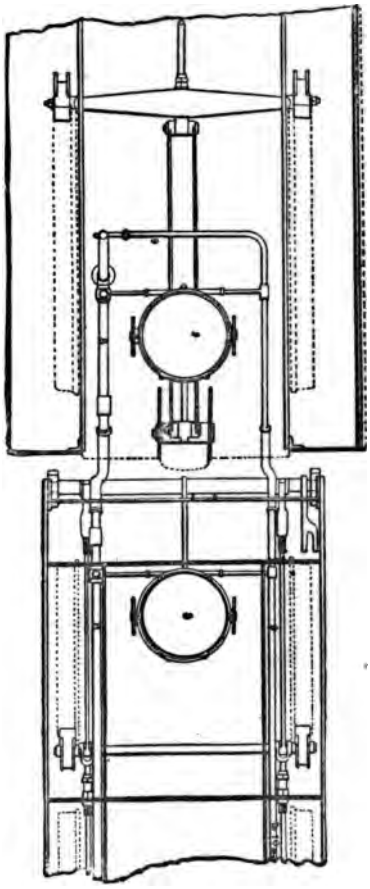


Fig. 20.—Plan.

plied with steam from the locomotive boiler. The action

of the ejector is inductive, the effect of the steam jet being to draw out the air from the train-pipe and all vessels in connection therewith. Beneath each vehicle in the train is fixed a cylinder, which is in communication with the train-pipe, Figs. 22, 23, 24. When the

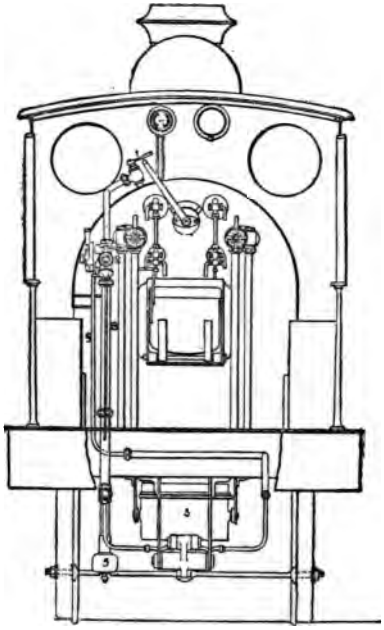


Fig. 21.—End View.

steam is turned through the ejector all these cylinders are emptied of their contents, but when from any cause, whether the accidental division of the train or the intentional act of the driver or guard, air is admitted to the train-pipe, a small ball-valve is caused by the rush of air to change its position, by doing which

the passage from the train-pipe to one side of the piston

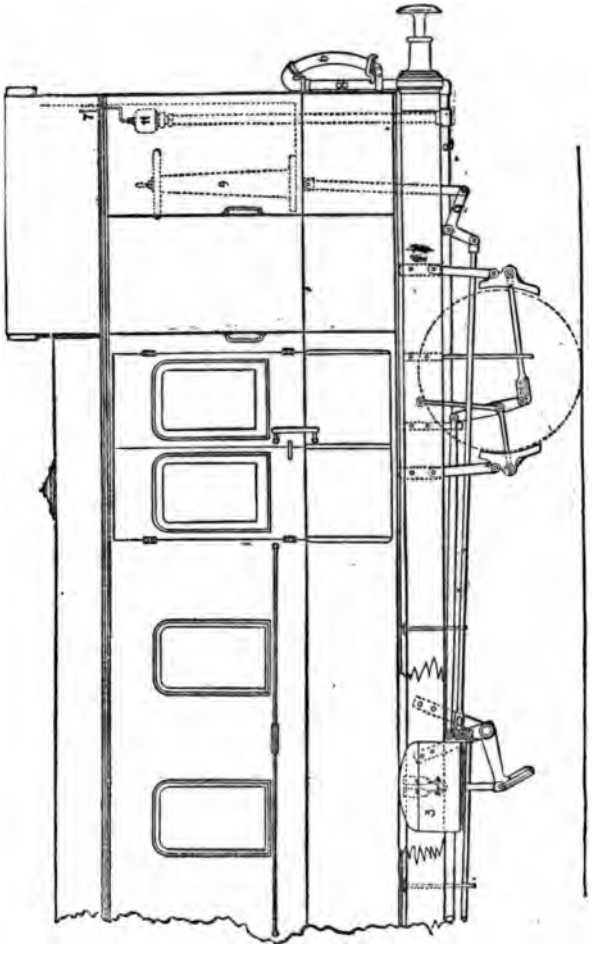


Fig. 82.—The Vacuum Automatic Brake fitted to Carriages and Vans.

is closed, whilst the other side is left open to the train-

pipe. The piston is thus out of equilibrium, and the

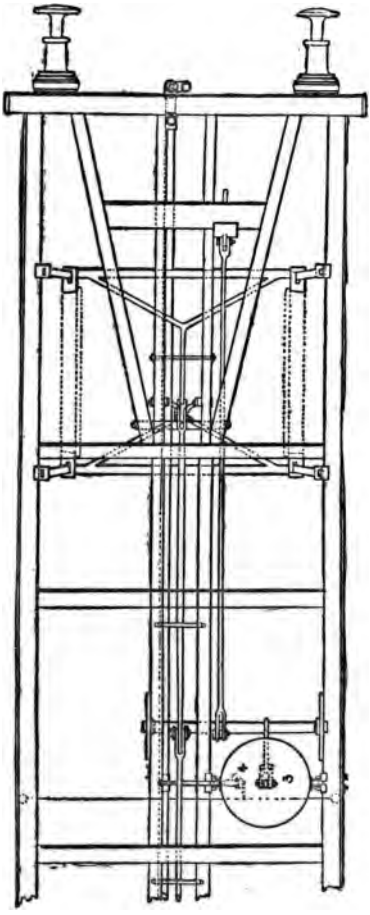


Fig. 23.—View from below.

unbalanced pressure upon its underside forces it up,

and thus brings the brake blocks to bear upon the wheels.

When it is desired to release the brakes the air inlet valves are closed, and the ejector being set to work again draws out the air from the train-pipe and cylinders. As soon as the pressure on the under side

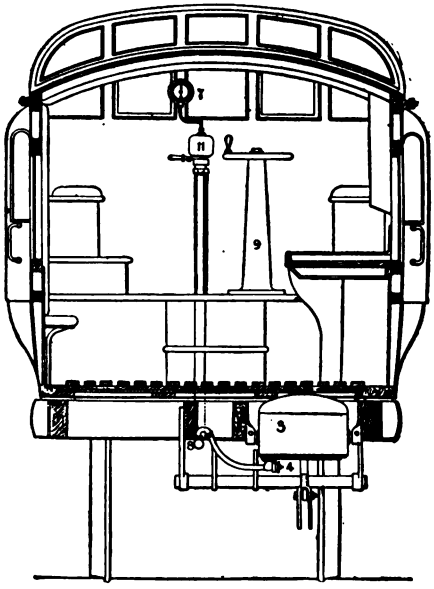


Fig. 24.—End View of Van.

of the piston is reduced to an equality with that on the top side, the ball-valve opens the top side passage to the train-pipe, and the two sides of the piston being in equilibrium the brakes fall off the wheels by their own weight and the weight of the descending piston. Hence, in running, a vacuum is maintained throughout

all the pipes and cylinders by means of the ejector, and the brakes are applied by destroying the vacuum on one side only of the brake pistons.

The general arrangement of the apparatus will be at once understood from the elevations and plans showing it attached to engines and vehicles, Figs. 19, 20, 21.

Having described the principle of the brake, the

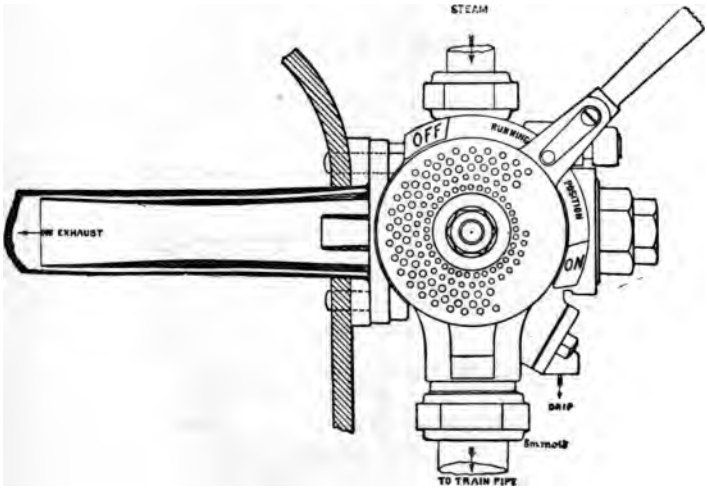


Fig. 25.—Ejector.

following particulars of details will show how the required results are obtained.

Fig. 25 is the combined ejector by which the vacuum is formed and maintained in the train-pipe and brake cylinders. It is arranged so that, when the handle is in the position shown, a small supply of steam is allowed to pass the cones of the small continuous ejector, for the purpose of keeping the vacuum from

destruction by leakage. When the handle is at ON the train-pipe is filled with air through the numerous perforations of the handle disc. When at OFF steam passes through the large ejector at its full power,

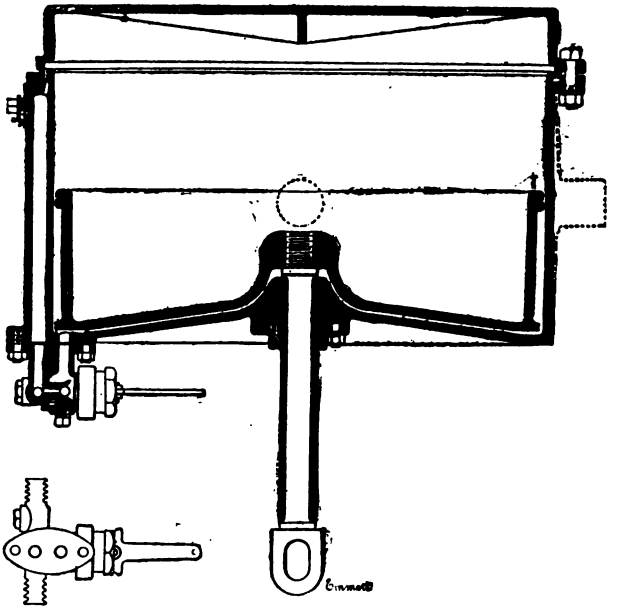


Fig. 26.

withdrawing air from the pipes and both sides of the brake pistons, and thus releasing the brake.

The formation of the vacuum is brought about by the inductive action of the passage of a small amount of steam around the conical nozzles, the steam carrying with it a very much larger quantity of air. By the ejector handle the driver can easily either fully apply

or release the brakes, or he can adjust the pressure of the brake blocks to suit any necessary requirement.

Fig. 26 is a sectional view of the engine and tender

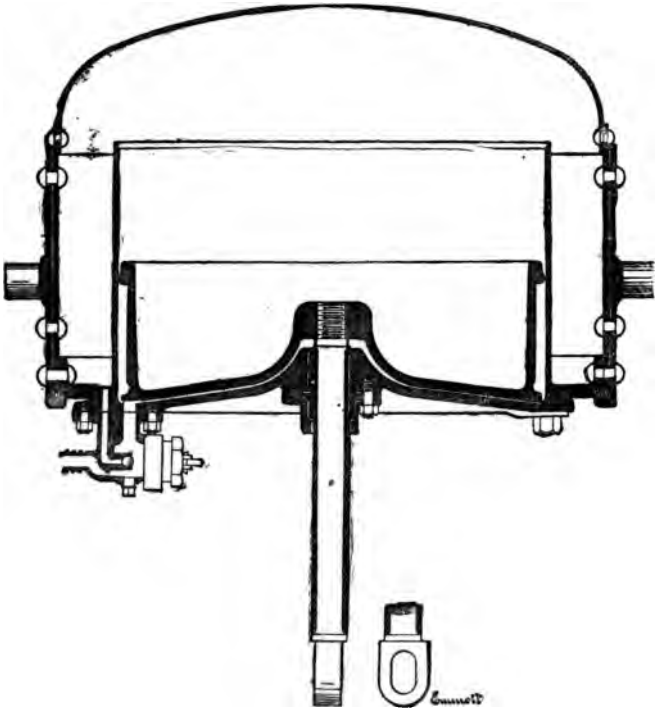


Fig. 27.

brake cylinder; it is provided with a piston made air-tight by means of a rolling ring which allows freedom of motion to the piston. To the piston is attached a rod which is directly connected with the brake levers, as

shown, and to allow for the curvature of the path described by the moving levers, the cylinder is swung on

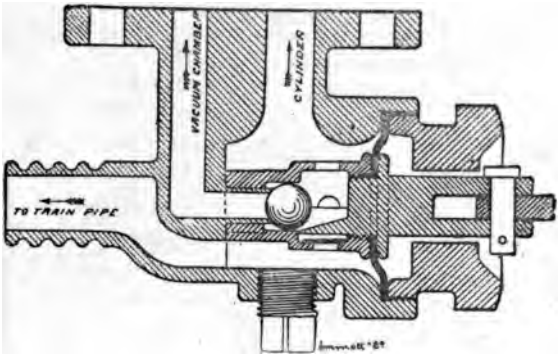


Fig. 28.—Section of the Ball Valve.

trunnions. Upon the underside of the cylinder is fixed the ball-valve.

Fig. 27 shows the cylinder used for carriages and

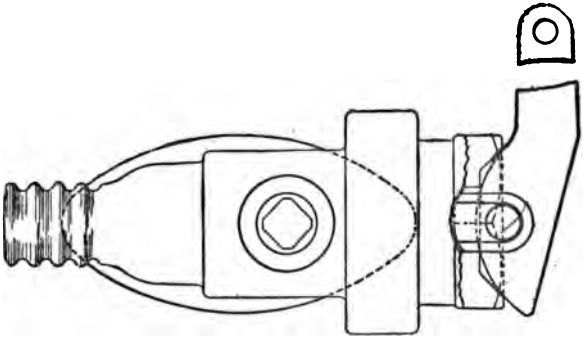


Fig. 29.—Elevation of Ball Valve.

vans; it is similar to those for engines, except that it is placed within an outer casing of wrought iron, to

which are attached the trunnions upon which the cylinder swings. The outer casing acts as a vacuum reservoir, and its effect is to minimise the effect of compression of the rarefied air above the piston when the brakes are applied.

Fig. 28 is a section of the ball-valve which provides for the automatic action of the brake. It consists of a chamber having free communication with the train-pipe, and with the lower side of the brake cylinders, to each one of which one of these valves is attached, and forms part of the connection between them and the pipe. From the chamber of this automatic valve is also another passage, which leads to the top side of the brake cylinders, but this passage has a ball-valve to close it. This ball, however, has no tendency of itself to close the passage, being neutral, owing to the horizontal direction in which it rolls. It will therefore be seen that when the ejector is put in action the ball will allow air to flow out from above the brake pistons as freely as it flows from below them. When, however,

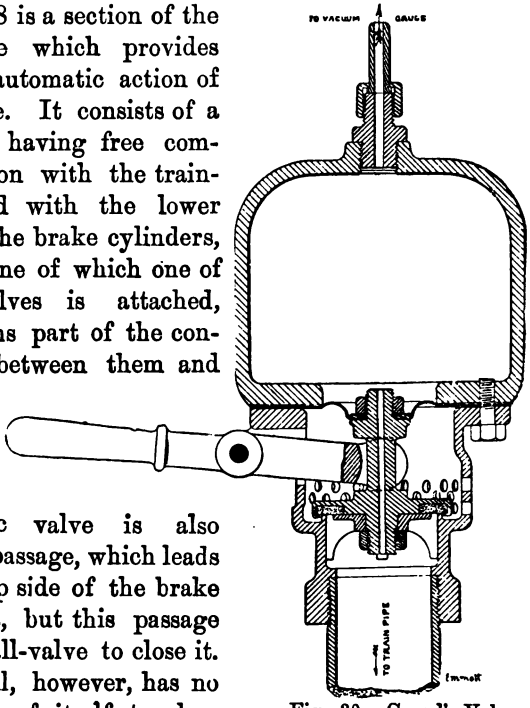


Fig. 30.—Guard's Valve.

air is admitted to the train-pipe, by the driver, guard, or by the passenger, or by the breaking of the train, the rush of air to the now empty cylinders easily rolls the balls before it and against their seatings. This closes the top side passage, and the pressure of the atmosphere is left unbalanced upon the undersides of the pistons, thus forcibly applying the brakes. The ball will remain against its seat until it is set free by the ejector again drawing out the air from behind it.

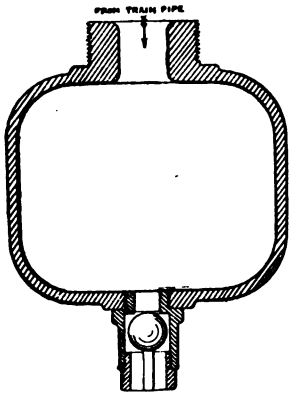


Fig. 31.

When it is desired to release the brakes of a vehicle, in a siding for example, and uncoupled from the engine, this is done at once by pulling at the lever shown connected to the valve, or rather to the little cage which carries the ball. By pulling the lever the ball is drawn off its seat by the encircling cage, and air rushing in releases the brakes.

Fig. 30 is the guard's valve, by means of which he can apply the continuous brake. Above the valve is a small vacuum chamber, in which is placed the guard's pressure or vacuum gauge. This chamber communicates with the train-pipe by means of the small hole through the valve-spindle. The opening at its base is made tight by a disc of india-rubber, which allows full movement of the parts without allowing air to pass.

When the driver applies his brake he destroys the equilibrium between the pressure in the upper or

gauge chamber and that in the train-pipe, and in obedience to the difference the guard's valve rises and admits air to the pipe through the holes shown round the valve chamber. By this means is insured the quicker application of the brake all along the train.

A drip-cup and valve is shown (Fig. 31), to collect any moisture which accumulates in the pipes.

An enlarged view of the coupling between the

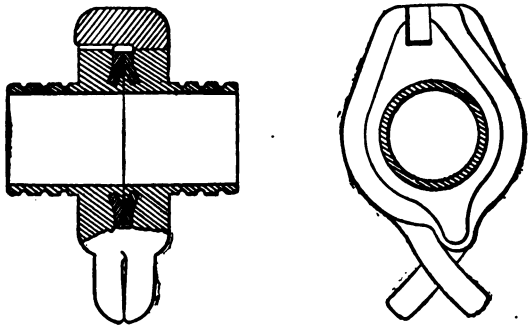


Fig. 32.

vehicles is shown (Fig. 32). To couple the hose-pipes, one must be taken in each hand and lifted sufficiently high to hook the bottom horns together, then by lowering the coupling, the top horns fit into the slots. This coupling is becoming generally adopted for all forms of vacuum brakes. To close the brake-pipe at each end of the train, the coupling is placed upon a stop-plug.

Continuous Brakes upon Fast Goods Trains.

Several serious accidents have occurred in various parts of the world, and also on English railways, in

consequence of a passenger train running into the *débris* of a slight collision which may have taken place between goods trains upon another set of rails. It therefore follows that the safety of passengers does to a very large extent depend upon the proper control of goods trains being placed in the hands of drivers.

Upon many railways the fish, meat, and express goods trains are run at speeds equal to, or but very little less than, that of fast passenger trains. Many of these trains consist of thirty or thirty-five vehicles, and their average speed is fully thirty-five miles an hour, and upon certain portions of the road they attain fifty-five or sixty miles an hour. What are the means of controlling these heavy fast trains? Simply a tender hand-brake and one guard's van in the rear, and on some lines steam brakes fitted to the engines. It is easy to see, and engine-drivers themselves call attention to the fact, that this amount of brake power is not sufficient, and the drivers ask that these fast goods trains may be fitted with proper continuous brakes.

In America the Westinghouse Automatic Brake has been largely adopted for goods trains of fifty vehicles; the same arrangement has been tried on the Baden State Railways, in South Australia, and generally adopted for and being fitted to Belgian State goods trains. In this country just now the companies are engaged with the fitting of brakes to their passenger stock; when that is complete the express goods trains should also be provided with proper means of control.

The Continuous Brakes Return.

The latest information relating to continuous brakes

is contained in the return for the six months to 30th June, 1892.

The good effect of the Railway Regulation Act of 1889 is therein made most clearly apparent, with the result that companies have been compelled to remove the dangerous "chain" and "simple vacuum" brakes, and to adopt automatic continuous brakes fulfilling the conditions of the Board of Trade, issued as long ago as August, 1877. Vast sums of money have been spent in fitting and afterwards removing various forms of non-efficient systems, but there is probably much ground for the assertion of some railway authorities that much of the delay in the settlement of the brake question has been due to the weak action of Parliament and the Board of Trade. The Board of Trade, in August, 1877, issued the instructions showing what a continuous brake should be, and Parliament constantly had the subject under discussion; but it was not until the year 1889 that the Railway Regulation Act was passed, and then only after the terrible accidents at Penistone, Hexthorpe, and Armagh had caused the deaths of ninety-nine persons.

The Railway Regulation Act came fully into force on the 20th November, 1892, and it is worthy of note that some of the companies deferred putting its requirements into operation until the very last day, and some others, even in spite of the Act of Parliament, are, in December, 1892, working trains with inefficient brakes. This matter will duly receive the attention of Parliament if such inefficient brakes be not speedily removed.

Upon page 106 of this volume attention is directed to the regulations which have been made to overcome

the freezing of the Automatic Vacuum Brake in winter, however, the Board of Trade return lately issued shows that the defect has by no means been overcome, for during the early months of the year 1892 no less than forty-seven cases are recorded in which that brake was frozen or otherwise affected by frost and moisture, and only so lately as December, 1892, the vacuum brake failed many times in consequence of being frozen.

Numerous cases have occurred of trains fitted with various continuous brakes coming into collision with buffer-stops at terminal stations in consequence of drivers misjudging their distance, of the wheels skidding, or of the greasy state of the rails.

The engine drivers themselves ask that the trains should be so booked that they have time to run into terminal stations by the application of the hand brakes only, having the continuous brake as a reserve in case of necessity. Several of the companies have objected to making such a rule as one or two minutes more time would be required. The author would strongly urge the companies to adopt the wishes of the drivers and Board of Trade inspectors, and cause all trains to be brought to rest at terminal stations by the application of the hand brake.

Since this suggestion was made by the author in a letter to the *Times*, some of the companies have adopted it, and issued the necessary instructions.

CHAPTER V.

THE BREAKING OF LOCOMOTIVE DRIVING AXLES.

MAJOR MARINDIN, in his report upon the disaster which occurred at Bullhouse, near Penistone, on the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Railway, upon the 16th July, 1884, remarked that the accident should lead locomotive engineers to consider carefully the relative advantages of engines with inside cylinders and crank axles, as compared with engines with outside cylinders and straight axles; of steel axles as compared with iron axles; and of cranks hooped with wrought-iron bands, as compared with cranks having the additional strength provided by an increase of metal in the webs of the crank itself. In pursuance of that recommendation, a return was prepared, showing the number of driving axles in use, and the proportion thereof broken when running, and taken out in the shops after the detection of flaws, in the United Kingdom, during the year 1883, the details of which appear in the summarised returns given on the following page, from which it will be seen that "no less than one in every sixteen driving axles in use during the year 1883 were either broken or condemned." Such a fact as this is certainly a serious one for reflection.

The advocates of the outside cylinder engines

ENGINE AXLES BROKEN OR DEFECTIVE, 1883.

Description.	Number in use.		Broken in running.		Taken out in shops.	
	Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.
			Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Crank axles without hooped webs . . .	2,867	4,733	3·1	0·9	6·0	3·8
Crank axles with hooped webs . . .	4,121	1,222	0·85	0·9	7·7	0·7
Straight axles, outside cylinders	438	1,467	5·0	0·5	2·7	0·8
Total driving-wheel axles	7,426	7,422	2·0	0·8	6·8	2·7
Total	14,848		2·8		9·5	

	Number in use.	Broken in running with passenger trains.	Broken in running with goods trains.	Taken out in shops flawed.
Crank axles . . .	12,943	70	108	680
Straight axles . .	1,905	10	19	24
	14,848	80	127	704

frequently claim that they avoid the danger of a crank axle; but from the above figures it appears that out of 1,905 straight-driving axles, 10 were broken when running with passenger trains, 19 when running with goods trains, and 24 were taken out in the workshops after detection of flaws; it will therefore be seen that 5·5 per cent. of straight-driving axles broke when running.

It is satisfactory to notice that a large proportion of defective driving axles (704) were discovered and taken out in the shops, and, doubtless, a more careful

and frequent examination will reduce the number "broken in running;" but still, growing flaws will exist, which no care or investigation can detect. It is often stated, and, indeed, is almost taken for granted, that a crank axle is, and must be, weaker than a straight axle; but there seems to be no proof that this is the case in practice, for when the various strains upon a crank axle are carefully calculated and worked out, they are found to fall far short of a force which would be sufficient to fracture a good sound axle.

The question is constantly asked, "What is it that breaks a crank axle?" and it is one which deserves very careful attention. As the weight resting on the axle, and the pressure of steam on the pistons, are certainly not enough to account for the fracture or failure, other reasons must be looked for, and other causes examined. When an engine is running at high speed, there is a greater or less amount of oscillation; this is kept in check by the flanges of the wheels, and great strain is put on the axles. Points and crossings are generally laid to gauge or even tight, and it frequently happens that the flanges of the wheels are thus pinched, and it will be at once seen that this action must exert an enormous force upon the axle by the tendency to bend it upward in the middle. This force is greatly increased with the size of the wheel, as the leverage or length of the spokes is greater. The author is of opinion that the strains which increase growing flaws, and ultimately end in fracture, are in a very great measure due to the force communicated to the axle by the wheels and flanges. He has, therefore, given this question of "side thrust" very careful attention, and advocates the plan of turn-

ing the driving-wheel flanges thinner than the others, in order to avoid the pinching action and side shocks as far as possible. At the present time, great difference of opinion appears to exist with regard to the relative advantages of iron and steel crank axles.

The following tabulated statement shows the number of axles in use in this country to December 31, 1883 :

Railway.	Iron crank axles.	Steel crank axles.	Outside cylinder engines.
Furness	6	112	1
Great Eastern	37	380	198
Great Northern	709	19	37
Great Western	1,362	410	38
Lancashire and Yorkshire	573	356	8
London and North Western	—	2,174	137
London and South Western	6	170	324
London, Brighton, and South Coast	90	329	1
London, Chatham, and Dover	34	134	—
Manchester, Sheffield, & Lincolnshire	215	282	12
Metropolitan	—	—	56
Metropolitan District	—	—	42
Midland	1,453	232	16
North Eastern	1,383	66	13
North London	—	37	50
North Staffordshire	15	99	9
South Eastern	—	324	1
Taff Vale	132	7	3
Caledonian	30	3	657
Glasgow and South Western	13	264	13
Great North of Scotland	2	—	53
Highland	—	3	69
North British	581	2	29
Great Northern of Ireland	77	47	5
G. S. & W. of Ireland	—	172	—
Midland Great Western of Ireland	22	80	—
Total of 58 minor lines	250	253	133
Total, United Kingdom	6,988	5,955	1,905
Total crank axles	12,943		
Total driving axles	14,848		

From this table it will be seen that the Great Northern, Great Western, Midland, North Eastern, and North British Companies appeared to be in favour of iron cranks, the London and North Western being the most important supporter of steel. The advocates of steel axles frequently assert that the matter is simply one of "strength," and that as steel is stronger than iron, it must be better for use in axles; but the author contends that very many other matters have to be considered besides the mere tensile strength of iron and steel. An axle may be too stiff and too strong, and this extra stiffness or rigidity causes extra strain and shock to be thrown upon it, which ultimately ends in its failure; therefore it will be seen that an axle must have a certain amount of elasticity, and that it is not so much a question of what is sometimes called "strength" as of capability to resist strains. It is a well-known fact that some straight axles have been made too rigid, and they have broken in consequence, but such breakage has been almost entirely prevented by reducing their diameter at the middle, and giving them more elasticity; in other words, paradoxical as it may sound, the axles have been strengthened by weakening them. It has been truly stated that more iron than steel axles fail every year; but, on the other hand, the fact must be remembered that there is a far larger number of iron cranks in use, also that they run a much greater mileage than steel before they break.

The following table, compiled from the Board of Trade Returns, shows the total number of driving axles which have broken when running during the past eleven years, together with the average mileage:—

Year 1881. 262 crank or driving axles failed.
177 were made of iron.
85 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 167 iron axles = 197,574 miles.
,, ,, 80 steel axles = 181,842 ,,

Year 1882. 242 cases.
156 were made of iron.
86 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 150 iron axles = 206,857 miles.
,, ,, 83 steel axles = 192,453 ,,

Year 1883. 247 cases.
173 were made of iron.
74 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 171 iron axles = 213,719 miles.
,, ,, 72 steel axles = 199,471 ,,

Year 1884. 200 cases.
138 were made of iron.
62 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 135 iron axles = 216,333 miles.
,, ,, 59 steel axles = 173,287 ,,

Year 1885. 190 cases.
127 were made of iron.
63 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 125 iron axles = 226,037 miles.
,, ,, 63 steel axles = 219,644 ,,

Year 1886. 184 cases.
123 were made of iron.
61 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 117 iron axles = 236,517 miles.
,, ,, 61 steel axles = 212,362 ,,

Year 1887. 145 cases.
82 were made of iron.
63 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 80 iron axles = 216,412 miles.
,, ,, 61 steel axles = 235,649 ,,

Year 1888. 148 cases.
72 were made of iron.
76 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 70 iron axles = 204,309 miles.
,, ,, 71 steel axles = 234,009 ,,

Year 1889. 112 cases.
48 were made of iron.
63 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 47 iron axles = 224,393 miles.
,, ,, 58 steel axles = 230,015 ,,

Year 1890. 96 cases.
37 were made of iron.
59 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 34 iron axles = 198,047 miles.
,, ,, 54 steel axles = 218,394 ,,

Year 1891. 130 cases.
37 were made of iron.
92 ,, ,, steel.
Average mileage of 34 iron axles = 237,150 miles.
,, ,, 86 steel axles = 230,408 ,,

It will be noticed that for several years the iron axles ran the greater mileage, but recently steel appears to have a slight advantage.

A very interesting tabulated statement has been published by Messrs. Vickers, Sons, and Co., giving details and mileage of all the steel crank axles of their manufacture, the highest mileage attained being shown in the following table:—

Name or number of engine.	Railway company.	Mileage.
"Munster"	Great Northern of Ireland (N. Division)	547,965
17	South Eastern	521,246
251	London, Chatham, and Dover . .	479,515
1,003	Great Southern and Western of Ireland	477,388
36	Glasgow and South-Western . .	420,517
152	Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire	415,097
—	North London	412,536
Old 10. R. 2.	Maryport and Carlisle	396,753
204	London, Brighton, and South Coast .	391,115
5	Great Eastern	376,186
7	Waterford and Limerick . . .	360,959
23	Belfast and Northern Counties . .	348,213
266	Midland	326,102
14	Great Northern of Ireland (S. Division)	319,115
55	*Taff Vale	252,938

The above figures are useful, showing as they do what steel crank axles can attain, but at present it is to be regretted that there does not appear to be any similar comparative table in existence giving the performance of iron axles.

Through the courtesy of several companies and officials, the author has lately been supplied with a very considerable amount of valuable information, which, now carefully tabulated, adds to the data upon this important subject. So far as these inquiries have at present extended, they appear to point to a conclusion, that if a steel crank axle is defective or flawed when new, the failure takes place at an early period in its life, and that if it runs for 150,000 or 200,000 miles, there is a great probability that it may afterwards run a very great distance.

* With the exception of the Taff Vale axle, all the others were at work when the details were compiled.

It will be understood that this opinion is not mentioned in a spirit of assertiveness, but is simply recorded in order that the circumstances may be considered and further investigated by any person who may be devoting attention to this branch of locomotive engineering. If the above conclusion proves to be founded on sound data, it will be important, as in such case we shall probably have to wait until some of the cranks which have run an unusual mileage ultimately break, which may be a period of several years.

From the table (page 133) it will be seen that considerable difference of opinion appears to exist with regard to the value of hooping the webs of the cranks, there being 5,343 with such hoops, and 7,600 without. The author, having obtained all available details from the various companies, had some experiments made, and also witnessed others, the result being that it appeared that when a crank web breaks nearly or quite straight across, the hoops are of the greatest use in holding the crank together; but, on the other hand, when the fracture occurs in a slanting direction, the hoop is not only rendered of no value, but it even tends by its tightness to force the broken parts out of the required position. The hooping of a crank practically lengthens it about 2 inches, and there are very many engines running in which hoops cannot be employed in consequence of there being no available space between the crank and the under side of the boiler.

To overcome the above-mentioned difficulties, the author designed and applied for a patent for an improved method of strengthening the webs or throws of cranks, Fig. 33. The crank having been manufactured

in the usual manner, the improvement consists in

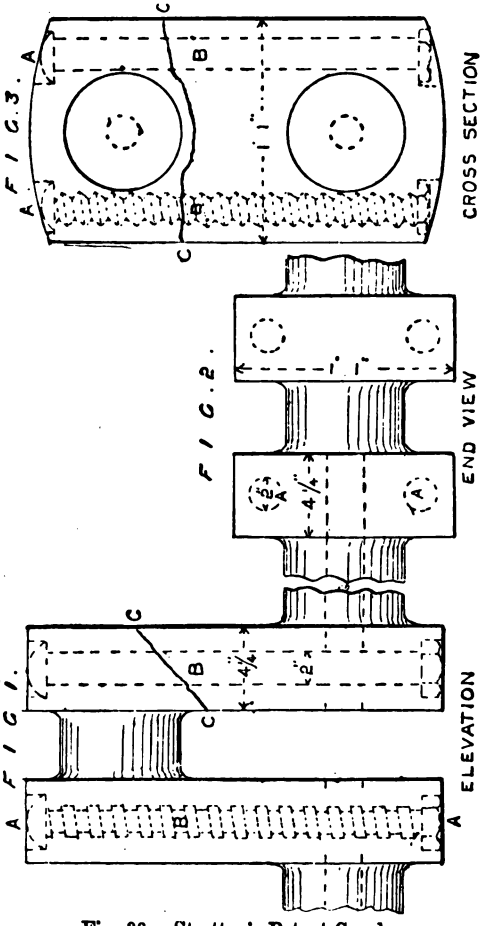


Fig. 83.—Stretton's Patent Crank.

drilling two holes of about 2 inches diameter through

the length of the webs, A A. A bolt, pin, or screw, B, is then passed through the said holes.

Each bolt should be made of steel, having a tensile strength of not less than 40 tons per square inch, and can be either screwed into the web or made a driving fit and forced in by any desired hydraulic pressure, and afterwards secured by a nut and split-pin.

C C shows the position of a slanting fracture, and the manner in which the bolts would strengthen the crank when working, and in case of breakage, they would hold the web in place in such a manner that the wheels of a locomotive engine would be prevented from leaving the rails, and thus give time for the engine-driver to bring his train to rest and prevent a disaster.

The patent is dated 7th September, 1885, No. 10,556; it has become the sole property of Messrs. Vickers, Sons, and Co., Sheffield, by whom it is being introduced and manufactured.

The annexed diagram, Fig. 34, illustrates the crank-axle of the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Company's engine, No. 434, which broke when running at a speed of about 50 miles an hour, and caused the Penistone disaster, by which twenty-four persons were killed and sixty-four injured. The position of the fracture is clearly shown across the outside web of the right-hand crank.

This axle was made by Messrs. Taylor, of Leeds, and was forged in the usual manner out of an ingot of cast steel, the slot pieces being knocked out after it was annealed.

The webs were 14½ inches in width, but without hoops, the outer webs being a quarter of an inch

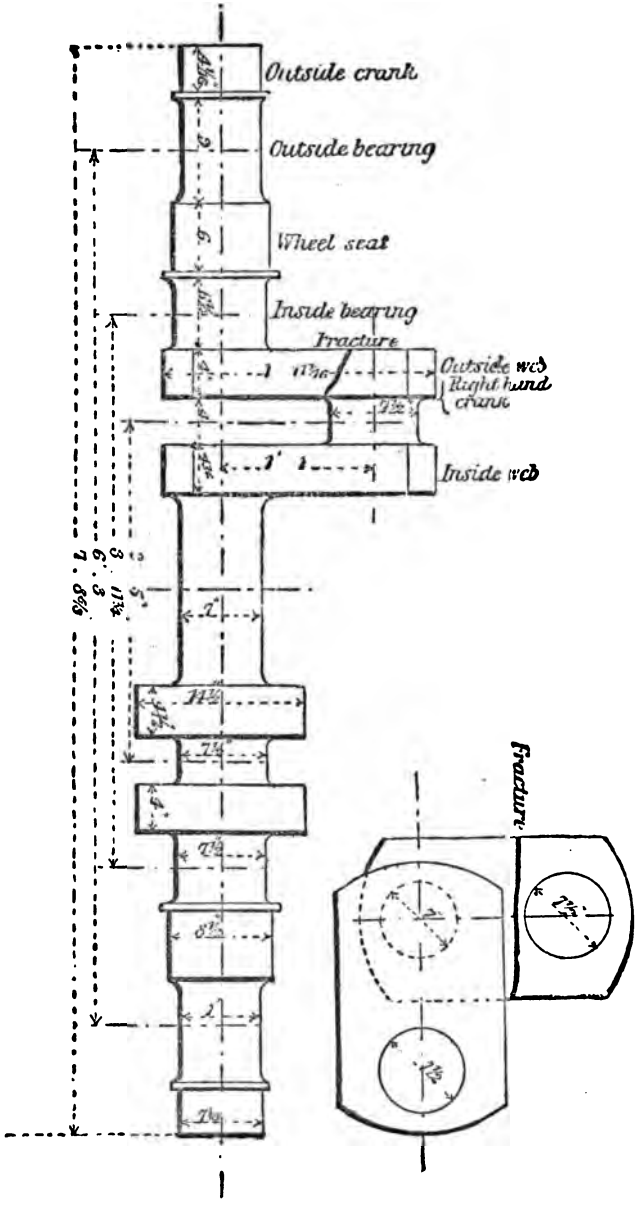


Fig. 34.—Crank Axle, Penistone Accident.

thinner than the inner ones. It is difficult to account for the fracture of the crank at that particular time, for, although there was a growing flaw in the web, the author measured it, and it did not exceed 4½ inches in length and 2 inches in depth at the deepest part, and it is probable that the flaw did not extend to the surface till the fracture occurred.

According to the tests of pieces cut from this crank after the accident, the metal was a mild, soft steel of good quality, with a tensile strength of 27 tons per square inch.

Elongation 29 per cent.
Contraction 40 per cent.

The analysis showed the following results:—

Carbon	·230
Manganese	·482
Silicon	·063
Sulphur	·027
Phosphorus	·065
Iron (by difference)	99·133
	100·000

The engine had cylinders 17 inches diameter, 26 inches stroke, with driving-wheels 6 feet 3 inches diameter, having 15 tons 14 cwts. resting upon them. The crank was well designed, and contained ample material to give the required strength; however, we know that it broke with disastrous results after running only 50,776 miles.

It may be here mentioned that several railway companies specify that one out of fifty axles shall be tested, and stand five blows from a weight of 2,000 lbs. falling from a height of 20 feet, upon the axle, upon supports 3 feet 6 inches apart, the axle being reversed after each

blow. Straight axles for engines should be able to stand being bent double when cold, without signs of fracture. On some lines it is expected that crank axles should run 200,000 miles, and if they fail at a less mileage, the manufacturer is required to replace them.

The author does not advocate the adoption of either iron or steel for cranks, his object being to fully and impartially continue his inquiries with a view to drawing out practical data and conclusions upon this subject, which it is known and admitted is not yet so well understood as it should be, and requires careful study. At present perhaps the most important information necessary is full details of every axle which fails, specially stating the exact point at which the fracture occurs; it is to be hoped that these data will in future form part of the Board of Trade Returns.

Reference should here be made to the practice of continuing the use of a crank axle after it is suspected, or has even shown a slight flaw. At the Penistone inquiry it was given in evidence that if a flaw was detected the crank and pair of wheels were scotched and fixed to the rails in the shop, and another pair of wheels run against the pair to be tested, and if they stood that test they were considered all right. The author has known many suspected cranks break when working fast trains, and at the present moment he knows of several "doubtful" ones which may be the cause of a disaster any minute. Major Marindin, in his report, stated, "It is manifest that the more frequently cranks are examined thoroughly, the greater probability there will be that growing flaws will be detected; he therefore recommended that the big ends should be taken down at the weekly examinations,

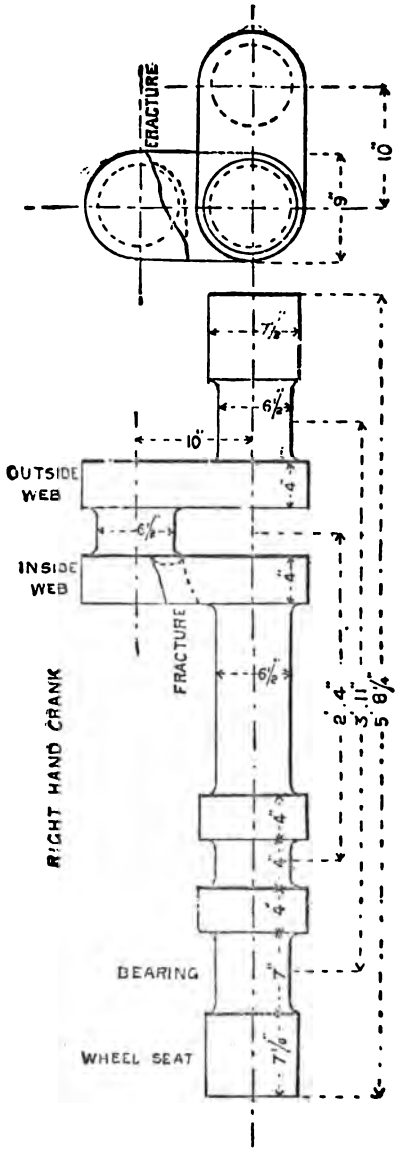


Fig. 35.—Crank Axle, Larbert Accident.

instead of only monthly, as at present; and as regards the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Railway Company, in particular, he observed that there must be considerable and unjustifiable risk in running a suspected axle under observation, when an apparent flaw has not been extended by the test to which it has been subjected, which, according to the evidence of the superintendent of the works at Gorton, was the practice upon that line." (July, 1884.)

On the 24th of August an accident was caused at Larbert Junction on the Caledonian and North British Railways by the breaking of the inside web of the right-hand crank of a Caledonian Company's tank engine, No. 541 (Fig. 35), when working the 10.15 p.m. passenger train from Larbert to Grangemouth, the speed being about 15 miles an hour. The engine had six wheels, the leading and driving being coupled; a single frame and single bearings; the stroke was short, being only 20 inches.

The crank axle was of steel, made by the Bolton Iron and Steel Company, and its dimensions will be found upon the diagram. It had been working since November, 1870, and had run a total distance of 210,581 miles. It was not hooped. General Hutchinson in his report stated, "It is a grave question whether it is wise to continue to run crank axles after their mileage has reached a certain amount (to be fixed after careful consideration), especially in the case of steel axles, which often give such little warning before fracture."

The following table, compiled from the Board of Trade Returns, shows the total number of axles of all descriptions which have broken when running during the past fourteen years:—

Year.	Engine axles.		Tender axles.	Carriage axles.	Waggon axles.	Salt van axles.	Total.
	Crank or driving.	Leading or training.					
1878	266	21	19	3	221	10	540
1879	248	24	23	3	190	8	496
1880	251	27	25	1	192	18	514
1881	262	21	37	3	200	17	540
1882	242	22	32	2	140	13	451
1883	247	28	21	2	141	11	450
1884	200	23	24	6	113	19	385
1885	190	31	17	4	130	5	377
1886	184	26	21	3	89	6	329
1887	145	16	20	3	94	3	281
1888	148	16	18	2	103	1	288
1889	112	23	12	3	86	3	239
1890	96	12	11	4	61	3	187
1891	130	12	16	—	71	1	230
1892							
1893							
1894							

It is sincerely to be hoped that Major Marindin's suggestion as to the careful consideration of this subject will continue to receive every attention; and that, as a practical result, a more perfect crank axle will be employed, which, together with the universal adoption of a quickly-acting automatic continuous brake, will render the recurrence of such a terrible disaster as that which happened at Penistone impossible.

It is satisfactory to observe that, although the amount of rolling stock is largely increased, the numbers of axles broken when running is gradually being reduced.

CHAPTER VI.

IMPROVED COUPLINGS FOR RAILWAY WAGGONS.

One of the most important matters discussed at the Annual Congress of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, October, 1885, was the great necessity for some improved form of couplings upon goods and mineral waggons, in order to avoid the guards and shunters having to go between the vehicles to couple or uncouple them. During the year 1884, 130 men were killed and 1,305 injured whilst engaged in shunting operations, and during the last nine years 1,122 have been killed and 11,314 injured under similar circumstances. The railway companies have for years been asked to take steps to prevent this serious loss of life, but unfortunately nothing was done to test the various appliances. The Servants' Society, however, at the Congress voted the sum of £500 to carry out the required practical trials. The experiments took place at the Nine Elms goods yard of the London and South-Western Railway, and, as the author was one of the judges upon that occasion, a copy of the report is appended:—

REPORT AND AWARDS

OF THE

JURORS OF THE COUPLING TRIALS,

Held at the Nine Elms Goods Yard of the London and South-Western Railway,

ON MARCH 29TH, 30TH, AND 31ST, 1886.

To the President and Members of the Amalgamated Society.

GENTLEMEN,

It will be remembered that at the annual general meeting of the Society, held at Leicester in October, 1885, a report was received from a committee appointed to examine the railway safety appliances at the Inventions Exhibition. In that report the committee stated that "no reliable report as to the efficiency of any system of coupling or uncoupling could be based upon the results of experiments with models alone. Nothing short of a trial with the full-sized and actual working appliances could be relied on, and they considered it of the utmost importance that a test of this kind should be arranged." Acting on this suggestion, the annual general meeting decided to set aside £500 for the purpose of offering prizes to inventors and to meet the necessary expenses, and instructed the executive committee to make what arrangements were possible for practically testing full-sized improved couplings. Such is a brief outline of the coupling question as it existed at the time of your last annual general meeting.

We now beg to report that, in pursuance of the foregoing instructions, we have instituted, carried out, and brought such trials to a highly satisfactory conclusion. In order to arrive at such a result, it was necessary in the first place to obtain the use of sidings, waggons, and an engine; and as soon as our requirements were made known through the press, Mr. Charles Scotter, general manager of the London and South-Western Railway, courteously invited two of the Society's officers to meet him at the Waterloo Bridge Station, so that he might know the extent of our requirements. Accordingly, on the 8th of January, an interview took place between Mr. C. Scotter, general manager, and Mr. J. T. Haddow, goods manager of the London and South-Western Railway, and Mr. Clement E. Stretton, C.E., vice-president and consulting engineer, and Mr. E. Harford, general secretary, on behalf of your society; when Mr. Scotter at once offered every facility that could be desired, and expressed a hope that the trials might result in practical benefit. It was also arranged that the trials should take place at the Nine Elms goods yard, as by its proximity to London, and its extensive siding accommodation, it presented a most suitable area for conducting such experiments.

On the 13th of January, 1886, a circular was issued to inventors by the general secretary, requesting those desirous of competing to forward drawings, specifications, or models of couplings they desired to have tested, to the head offices of the Society before January 30th. In response to that circular upwards of three hundred inventions were submitted for inspection, very many of which were crude and clearly unpractical, but, after careful examination by a sub-committee appointed for

that purpose, it reported that thirty-four of the appliances appeared to possess merit, and deserved to be entered for trial.

At the meeting of the executive committee in February, 1885, it was resolved that the jury to decide the relative merits of the couplings selected for trial should consist of thirteen members of that committee (who were at liberty to send substitutes in the event of not attending themselves) and three independent experts, viz., Mr. Clement E. Stretton, C.E., Mr. Lawrence Saunders, and Mr. Joseph Stevenson. This jury, as constituted, consisted of nine goods guards, two engine-drivers, one fireman, a signalman (who had previously been a shunter), and the experts just mentioned. It was further decided to offer three prizes for automatic and three for non-automatic couplings, of £100, £50, and £25 respectively, and to issue the following conditions, in order that inventors might understand the objects to be attained.

Non-automatic Coupling.

1. The operations of coupling and uncoupling must be performed quickly and with ease on either side of the waggon.

2. The apparatus should be equally efficient for coupling or uncoupling with a waggon fitted with ordinary hook and links.

3. Accidental uncoupling must be impossible.

4. If the apparatus should be out of order it must be possible to couple or uncouple the waggons as at present.

5. There must not be any projection at the sides or otherwise, with which the men might be accidentally struck.

6. The present drawbar hook should not be disturbed.

7. The parts must be capable of rough usage, and not liable to get out of order.

Automatic Coupling.

1. It must be possible to couple two or more waggons instantaneously on coming in contact with each other, and without the assistance of the shunters.

2. It must not be possible for waggons to couple on coming in contact with each other unless required to do so.

3. It must not be possible to uncouple accidentally.

4. The operation of uncoupling must be performed with quickness and ease on either side of the waggon.

5. It must be possible to couple easily with a waggon fitted with the ordinary drawbar hook and links.

6. It must couple or uncouple, if required, on curves.

7. The links or shackles must be flexible, and admit of waggons running together without the possibility of uncoupling.

8. The flexibility of the present links must be provided for to prevent accidents or injury to the apparatus or otherwise from rigid projections or parts.

9. There must not be any projections whatever, liable to cause accident or injury to shunters.

10. The apparatus as a whole must be strong, durable, and reliable.

11. The operation of putting the apparatus in position to couple, as also the operation of uncoupling, must be possible with one hand.

The following inventors submitted their couplings for trial:—Messrs. Younghusband and Hudson, of Darlington; Messrs. Wass and Wheeler, of Oldbury; Mr. W. Hill, of Stoke-on-Trent; Mr. R. Lansdale, of Halewood, near Liverpool; Mr. S. Pettit, of Kingston-on-Thames; Mr. C. Wroot, of Hitchin; Messrs. Morris and Wood, of Doncaster; Messrs. W. Cook and Sons, Glasgow and Sheffield; Mr. J. Royston, of Accrington; Messrs. Latham Brothers, of Sheffield; Mr. J. Davies, of Salford; Mr. J. T. Roe, of Balham; Mr. G. Turner, of Ashton-under-Lyne; Messrs. Beddall and Small, of Openshaw; Mr. J. H. Betteley, of London; Mr. W. H. Moon, of Swindon; Messrs. Attock and Morris, and Attock and Mosley (2), of Newton Heath; Mr. G. Fenwick, of Gateshead; Mr. T. Williams, of Stockton-on-Tees; Messrs. Mitchell Brothers, of Keighley; Mr. J. W. Hancock, of Leicester; Mr. C. B. Phillips, of Chester; Messrs. Ibbotson Brothers, of Sheffield; Messrs. Richardson and Greenwood, of Harrogate; Mr. W. Boucher, of Bullo Pill; The Hannay-Cowan Coupling Co., of Glasgow; Darling's Patent Automatic Coupling Co., of Glasgow; Mr. E. Heinke, of Upper Teddington; Mr. F. W. Trewhitt, of Barrow-in-Furness; Messrs. Holt and Whittaker, of Newlay, near Leeds; Mr. H. Stephens, of Beighton, near Sheffield; Messrs. Golightly and Son, of Guide Bridge; and the Compagnie des Appareils Automatiques, of Paris.

Of these inventions seven belonged to the automatic class, and twenty-seven to the non-automatic class. The automatic couplings, as their name implies, couple themselves when the waggons come in contact, and are put out of action when not required to couple. The

non-automatic couplings consist of various forms of links or chains, which are placed upon the drawbar hook of the next vehicle by means of various kinds of apparatus designed by the inventors for this purpose.

The methods adopted for testing the capabilities of the various couplings were of a decidedly practical character, and such as suggested themselves from our experience of every-day working of goods and mineral traffic on railways, which enabled us to form what we consider an accurate judgment of the merits and defects of each.

The result of the tests applied on the two first days was the selection of thirteen of the best inventions, for final test or consideration. Several of these possessed considerable merit, consequently the most close examination of minute points was made in order to determine their relative value, and it is worthy of notice, as a fact that adds greatly to the interest and value of these trials, that the voting in favour of these inventions, to which we have awarded the six prizes, was almost unanimous.

The following are our awards:—

NON-AUTOMATIC COUPLINGS.

1st prize of £100—Messrs. Younghusband & Hudson, of Darlington.
2nd ,, £50—Mr. W. Hill, of Stoke-on-Trent.
3rd ,, £25—Messrs. William Cook and Sons, Glasgow and Sheffield.

AUTOMATIC COUPLINGS.

1st prize of £100—Darling's Patent Automatic Coupling Co., Glasgow.
2nd ,, £50—Messrs. Latham Brothers, of Sheffield.
3rd ,, £25—Compagnie des Appareils Automatiques, of Paris.

With regard to the unsuccessful competitors, it is only fair to observe that some of their inventions had

points of merit that carry with them their own recommendation, while the points in which they failed might possibly be remedied, so that we take this opportunity of pointing out the defects observable in some of them which would be prejudicial to their adoption :—

1st. Rigid projections at the ends of the waggons, rendering them liable to injury by fouling other waggons. Also risk of injury to persons operating, through levers being awkwardly placed at the side of the waggons.

2nd. The position of the apparatus being so high as to interfere with sheeting, and not being adapted to low-sided waggons.

3rd. Not being adapted to couple when the drawbar hooks are in close proximity to each other nor suited to the varied length of buffers.

4th. Apparatus not adapted to fit coupling chains at present in use, in some cases alteration of a hook being also required.

5th. Levers so placed as to prevent shunters seeing the coupling when operating it.

6th. Failure to couple with certainty when applied.

7th. The apparatus being too heavy to work easily, some exceedingly so.

8th. Requiring practice or "knack" before they can be handled efficiently.

9th. Danger of damaging apparatus when placed in coupling position on waggons with spring buffers coming sharply together.

In conclusion, we beg to congratulate the Society upon the highly satisfactory termination to which the coupling trials have been brought, and the large amount of public interest they called forth. Never since the great brake trials at Newark in 1875 has such a

concourse of directors, officials, inventors, engineers, and railway servants been collected together to witness the carrying out of a trial of safety appliances, and it is certainly the first occasion upon which any railway company has ever placed a portion of its lines, rolling stock, engine and servants, for the time, entirely under the control of any Society, or person, and we hereby express our high appreciation of the courtesy shown to us, and the ample facilities afforded by the directors and general manager of the London and South-Western Railway. Finally,* we are of opinion that the appliances to which upon their merits we have awarded prizes are good, *practical, and inexpensive*† couplings, *which appear to fulfil all that can be required in daily working*,‡ and we have no hesitation in stating that their adoption would for ever terminate that fearful slaughter which annually results from goods guards and shunters having to pass between the waggons to couple and uncouple them, and which is so much deplored by the members of this Society, and the railway service generally.

We have the honour to be, gentlemen,
Your obedient servants,

CLEMENT E. STRETTON,	J. BUCKLEY,
LAWRENCE SAUNDERS,	BERNARD C. STARKEY,
J. STEPHENSON,	HENRY C. MADY,
JOHNSON FLINTHAM,	H. DAVIES,
JAMES JENKINS,	T. BEVAN,

* J. Stephenson dissents from the first clause, commencing at the word "finally.".

† J. Faston objects to the words, "practical and inexpensive."

‡ W. Elliss objects to the words, "which appear to fulfil all that can be required in daily working."

CHARLES WRIGHT, W. ELLISS,
ED. GARRITY, WILLIAM FOREMAN,
FRED. WILLIS, J. EASTON,

EDWD. HARFORD, *General Secretary.*

Head Offices, Amalgamated Society of
Railway Servants,
306, City Road, London, E.C.
May 11th, 1886.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SIX PRIZE COUPLINGS.

THE COUPLING OF MESSRS. YOUNGHUSBAND AND HUDSON, DARLINGTON.

1st prize, non-automatic, £100 (Fig. 36).

This coupling and uncoupling appliance is a very simple contrivance, and is especially designed to take hold of and utilise the existing links and hooks on railway waggons without any alteration to the same. By a simple combination of swivel joint and lever, every possible kind of movement can be given to the links by taking hold of the outside lever, which projects no farther than the outside of the buffer beam of the waggon, and from the great power a man has with the lever, it is well adapted to couple and uncouple stiff couplings. An idea of the facility of the arrangement will be gained from the fact that the time occupied to couple and uncouple a waggon is only two seconds. The weight of the coupling is 36 lbs. for each end of the waggon, and can be supplied at a cost

of 10s. for each end of waggon. This apparatus can be made equally applicable to screw couplings as well as to chain couplings.

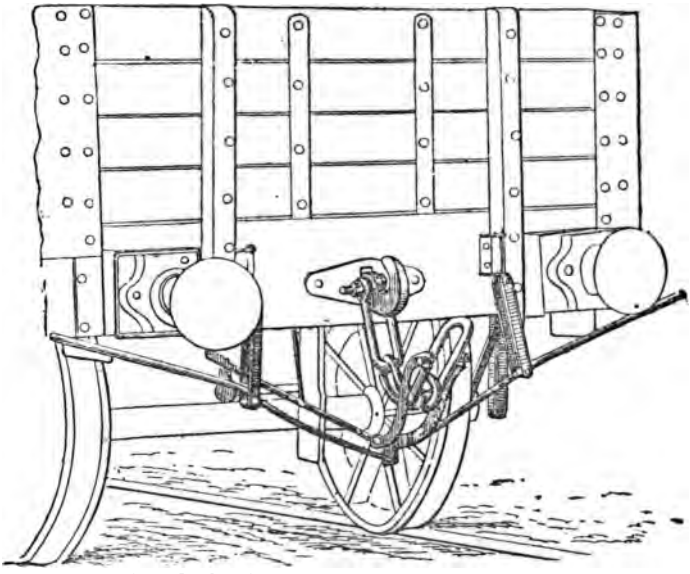


Fig. 36.—Younghusband and Hudson, Darlington (1st prize, non-automatic).

The Coupling of W. Hill, Stoke-on-Trent.

2nd prize, non-automatic, £50 (Fig. 37).

To couple waggons lift the handle, which lifts the end link vertically to the height required for hooking on the other truck; on raising the handle a little higher, the end link travels laterally to the full length of chain; loose the handle, and end link drops over hook of the other waggon, and the work of coupling is complete. This arrangement is adapted for coupling

either full length of chain or as short as possible. To uncouple, raise the handle until the end link is high enough to miss point of hook, then loose the handle and the balance weight completes the work. Retains

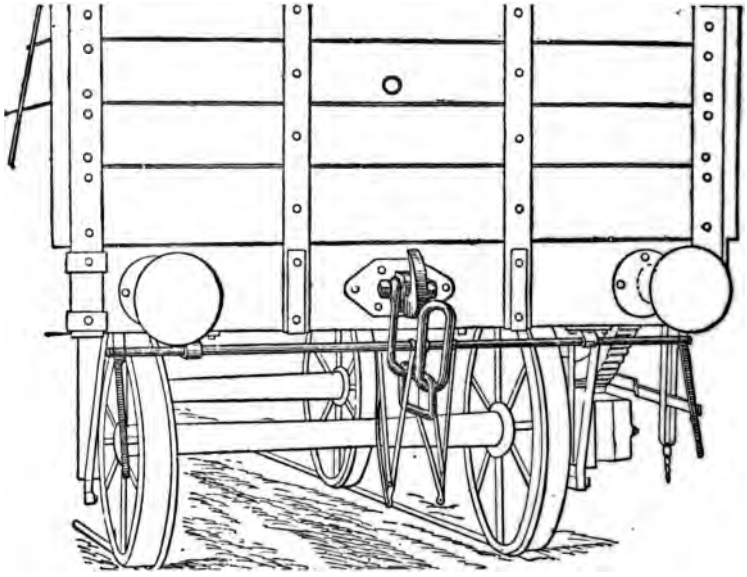


Fig. 37.—William Hill, Stoke-on-Trent (2nd prize, non-automatic).

the present drawbar and hook, and will couple with any present rolling-stock and stand rough usage.

The Coupling of W. Cook, Jun., Glasgow.

3rd prize, non-automatic, £25 (Fig. 38).

The operations of coupling and uncoupling can be performed quickly and with ease on either side of the waggon. The apparatus is fitted to the ordinary hook

and links. Accidental uncoupling must be impossible. If the apparatus should be out of order, it is possible to couple or uncouple the waggons as at present. There is not any projection at the sides with which the men might be accidentally struck. The present drawbar hook is not disturbed. The parts are capable of rough

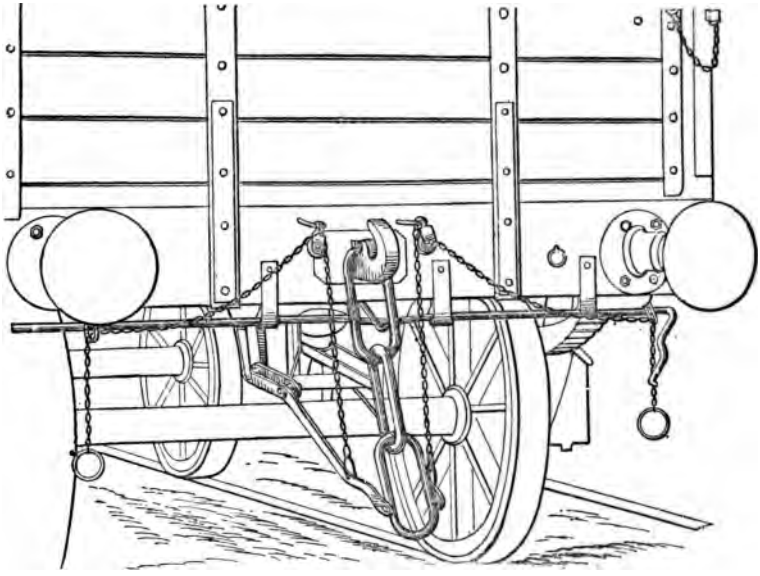


Fig. 38.—Mr. W. Cook, Jun., Glasgow (3rd prize, non-automatic).

usage, and not liable to get out of order. Will couple and uncouple with stone or coal waggons fitted with end doors for shipment. Will couple and uncouple with pig-iron and timber waggons, with no ends above trains. Will allow the tarpaulin to be fastened round buffers and ends of waggons without interfering with coupling apparatus. Will couple and uncouple on the

sharpest curves and with twisted drawbar hooks. Will couple and uncouple though the buffers be driven home and the drawbar hooks be only 2 inches apart. The inventor claims that it will couple and uncouple in the dark as well as in daylight. The apparatus will fit chains with or without shackles, and will couple with stiff shackles; also suits any length of chain or long or short links. The apparatus remains intact though the coupling chain should break.

DARLING'S AUTOMATIC RAILWAY COUPLING, GLASGOW.

1st prize, automatic, £100 (Fig. 39).

The coupling is simple in construction, and combines with its simplicity all the requirements of an automatic coupling. One sees little that makes it different from an ordinary link coupling, while the link hanging loose on the opposing end proves that while flexibility is combined with necessary rigidity no new element of danger from projecting and absolutely rigid parts is introduced. The hook (which is practically the present drawbar hook modified to suit the needs of automatic action) is capable of assuming three or more different positions, and by a very simple arrangement automatically locks itself while in any of these positions. The coupling is by this means made to be perfectly reliable in the performance of the requirements of each position. In one position the links are horizontal, and the forward link sliding up the tail-piece of the opposing hook strikes a hood on the drawbar, and falls into the hook as if laid in by hand. The coupling has thus taken place automatically. This action of coupling has also relieved the back link from the support which renders

both links sufficiently rigid for coupling purposes. When it is desired to raise the links rigidly, the hook is yet further turned, when they are caught and held rigidly till put in the position for coupling; they are then coupled and rendered again flexible, as before described. According to the projection or recession of

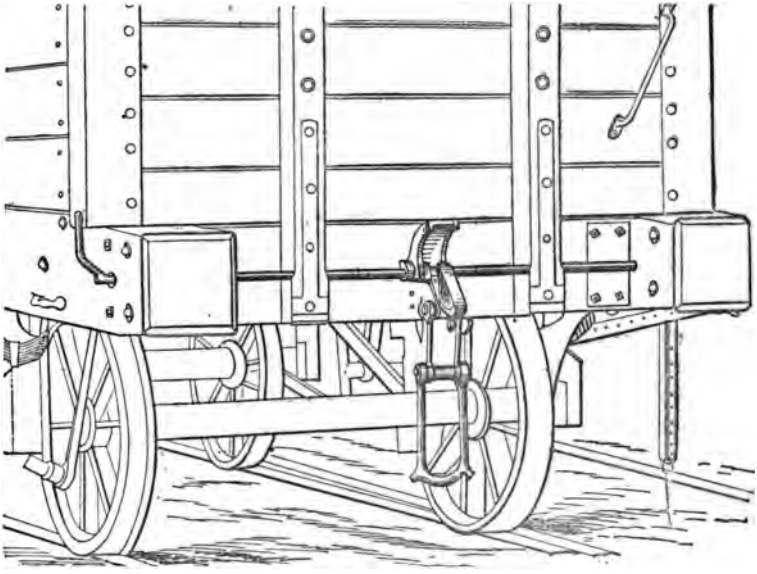


Fig. 39.—Darling's Coupling Co., Glasgow (1st prize, automatic).

the links, less or more tension can be had as desired, and the inside of the hook, being a radius of the centre on which it is turned, makes the uncoupling with ease a thing of course, and, in addition, has the advantage, when mixed with present stock, and the ordinary chain coupled on the hook of this coupling, the vehicles so coupled can be uncoupled from the outside; this in a

train of ten vehicles, five of which are fitted as at present, and five with this coupling, the whole can be uncoupled from the outside. The whole coupling has been called a *multum in parvo* and the advantages may be summarised as follow:—It couples two or more carriages instantaneously, as far as the buffers are compressed, by the ordinary means of running the carriages together; it uncouples instantaneously; it can be uncoupled when the train is in motion, or when the coupling is in tension, if desired; it can be uncoupled, or put in position for coupling, from either side or end of carriage, or from inside or outside of van; it is locked in position when coupled, and locked out of position when uncoupled; the driver can instantly uncouple his train or load; it is said to effect a great saving in time, and insures perfect immunity from danger during shunting operations, on account of coupling and uncoupling being performed without the necessity of any person going between the vehicles. It is believed that its cost will exceed but little the inefficient and dangerous coupling at present used; uncoupling and putting in position for coupling are of course done from either side or end of waggon or vehicle, and can be easily done with one hand.

The Coupling of Latham Brothers, Sheffield.

2nd prize, automatic, £50 (Fig. 40).

When two carriages, fitted with this coupling, are forced together, the higher link rides up the other, and a slight pressure on the buffers allows the link to drop automatically over the hook. The buffer springs then reassert themselves, thus making a perfect self-

coupling for carriages, with all the necessary tightening, &c., and entirely dispensing with manual assistance. For trucks the coupling is the same as for carriages (minus tightening apparatus), but longer in the link, to allow plenty of play when coupled, for curves, &c. For uncoupling, a pin passing through

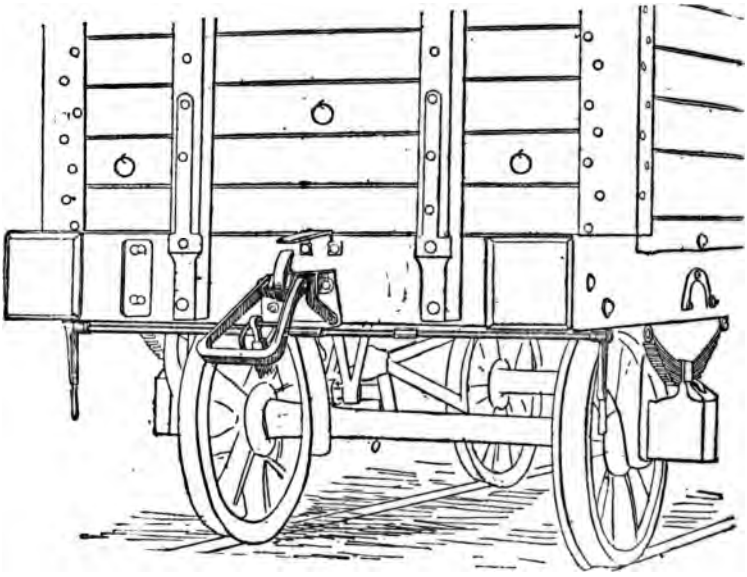


Fig. 40.—Messrs. Latham Brothers, Sheffield (2nd prize, automatic).

the drawbar and loose hook is easily withdrawn by raising the lever to which it is attached, allowing the hook to revolve on the shackle-pin, thus freeing the link. The instant the link is free, everything falls automatically into its place, ready for coupling again. As will be seen, this supplies a long-felt want, viz. a

perfect slip hook, invaluable for shunting of every description, as it can be uncoupled in any position. For fly shunting, where vehicles are required to be together without being coupled, the automatic link can be thrown back, or by hooking the side lever up, which withdraws the lock-pin.

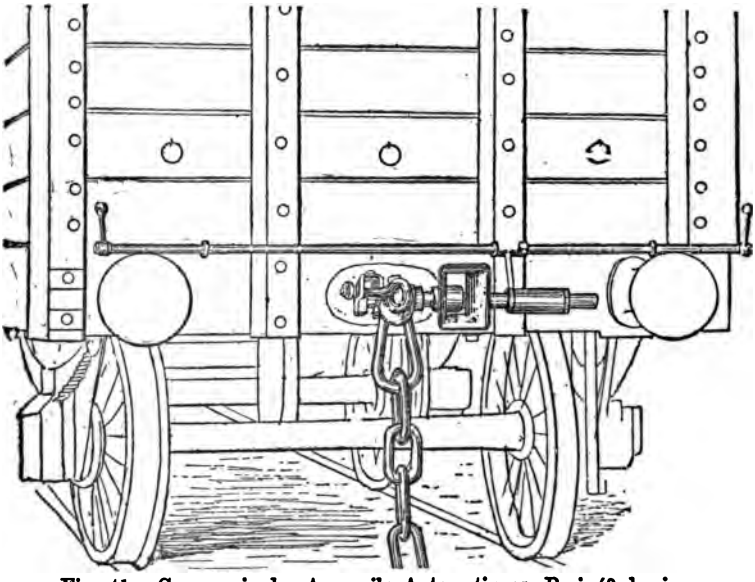


Fig. 41.—Compagnie des Appareils Automatiques, Paris (3rd prize, automatic).

The Coupling of the Compagnie des Appareils Automatiques, Paris (Fig. 41).

3rd prize, automatic, £25.

It is said this automatic coupling is not the first idea of an inventor, but the result of five years' continual

study and experiment. The inventor claims this coupling fulfils the following conditions:—It is possible to couple two or more waggons instantaneously on coming in contact with each other, and without the assistance of the shunters. It is not possible for waggons to couple on coming in contact with each other unless required to do so. It is not possible to uncouple accidentally. The operation of uncoupling is performed with quickness and ease on either side of the waggon. It is possible to couple easily with a waggon fitted with the ordinary drawbar, hook, and links. It couples or uncouples, if required, on curves. The links or shackles are flexible, and admit of waggons running together without the possibility of uncoupling. The flexibility of the present link is provided for, to prevent accidents or injury to the apparatus, or otherwise from rigid projections or parts. There are no projections whatever liable to cause accident or injury to shunters."

Several of the railway companies have provided "coupling-sticks" for the use of guards and shunters, but so far the result does not show any saving of life. On the other hand, the loss of life during shunting operations continues to be as great as ever, and even increases.

CHAPTER VII.

RAILWAY SERVANTS AND THE LAW.

THE safe or dangerous way in which a railway is worked not only affects the lives and limbs of the railway servants, but it has another very serious aspect—namely, the law of manslaughter, and the very uncertain manner in which that law is administered.

Accidents constantly occur through the defective system of working adopted by the companies; but, unfortunately, whatever the system, when an accident causes the death of a person, the railway servants are liable to a charge of manslaughter; and the most important work which the Amalgamated Society performs is the legal defence of its members against the improper or unjust administration of the law in such cases.

There can be no question that the duties which railway servants have to perform are of such a nature that a momentary error may cause a serious accident, and it cannot therefore be too strongly urged upon them to take every care to provide for the safety of the traffic so far as lies in their power.

For many years it was quite usual to commit railway servants to prison unjustly, and it must be a

source of the greatest regret to every honest person to know that in very many instances the unfortunate men actually served long terms of imprisonment simply because juries did not understand the practical working of railways; they appeared to consider that as some person had been killed by an accident that it was part of their duty to see that some railway servant was blamed, or punished for manslaughter. This was a very easy and quick way of concluding an inquest or trial, but it was neither according to law nor justice, and certainly must not be permitted in the present day.

In Scotland, sheriffs and other authorities appear still to be of the old opinion that the best way to prevent railway accidents is to punish the servants; but it is perfectly well known that the only true policy for the prevention of what are called "accidents" is to adopt a proper system of working and the use of efficient brakes and other appliances to insure safety.

It has always been the custom whenever an accident happens for the companies to at once try to place *all the blame* upon some servant, in order that he may be punished, and that the responsible officers who are really to blame for neglecting to provide proper appliances may escape scot free. This very unjust practice has been most strongly condemned by both public opinion and the press. Fortunately, cases of unjust imprisonment have now been reduced to a minimum, and this happy result is mainly due to the persistent efforts of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants.

This one fact shows more clearly than words the

necessity which exists for a legal defence fund, and also the very great advantages which have accrued to members from the efficient way in which this fund has been employed to provide legal defence and obtain justice in such cases.

On the 31st August, 1878, a collision took place at Sittingbourne, on the London, Chatham, and Dover Railway, in consequence of part of a goods train being turned across the path of a passenger train by the mistake of a guard. The points were not interlocked nor worked from a signal-box, nor was the passenger train fitted with continuous brakes. Both the goods guards were tried for manslaughter, but were found "Not Guilty."

A serious collision occurred at Burscough Junction, on 15th January, 1880, in consequence of a signalman mistaking the position of a lever in his box. He was tried for manslaughter. The law was clearly laid down in this case, and is here quoted for further use upon any future occasion. Lord Coleridge explained the law of manslaughter, and stated that "the collision was the result of an *innocent mistake*, not through a criminal act which merited imprisonment;" and the signalman was acquitted.

The Rutherglen accident is one to which special attention should be directed. On the 24th January, 1880, an express train came into collision with another train standing at Rutherglen Station upon the Caledonian Railway, chiefly in consequence of the Clark and Webb chain brake *failing to act when required.* Although no person was killed, the driver, William McCulloch (who had for thirty-three years held an unimpeachable character of carefulness, attention to duty, and sobriety),

was tried before Mr. Sheriff Lees, at Glasgow, on a charge of "Neglect of duty."

The sheriff placed very great stress upon the fact that the train was "fitted with a brake which was happily characterised as an emergency brake," but he entirely omitted to take into his consideration that just upon the emergency the chain brake failed to act when the driver, in the performance of his duty, tried to apply it. At the conclusion of the case Mr. Sheriff Lees addressed the driver thus:—"I feel sure I should be utterly wanting in my duty as guarding the safety of the public, if I treated the offence of which you have been guilty, wilfully, on this occasion, as one that can be fitly punished by the imposition of any pecuniary fine, or any sentence of imprisonment short of one which will deter others from committing the offence in all times coming. I consider I am treating you with as great leniency as possible when I make your sentence one of four months' imprisonment."

Such a gross miscarriage of justice could not be permitted to pass unchallenged; the author, therefore, brought the facts under the notice of the Home Secretary, and a question was afterwards asked in the House of Commons by Mr. Stewart Macliver, M.P., president of the A.S.R.S. The following letter was forwarded to the author, copies of which appeared in the engineering papers at the time:—

[*Copy.*]

93,498/7

WHITEHALL,
26th May, 1880.

SIR,—The Secretary of State for the Home Department having considered your application in behalf of

William McCulloch, I have the satisfaction to acquaint you that he has felt warranted under all the circumstances in advising her Majesty to commute this prisoner's sentence of four months' imprisonment to one of two months' imprisonment.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,
(*Signed*) A. F. O. LIDDELL.

Mr. C. E. STRETTON,
Saxe-Coburg Street, Leicester.

The advocates of the chain brake did their utmost to prevent the release of the driver, and one of them even went so far as to say "he would sooner see a driver in prison for ever than damage the reputation of this brake."

The *Engineer*, commenting upon this case, remarked that "the least that could be expected was that the Caledonian Railway Company would replace the driver when he was released from his unjust imprisonment." But the author received official information that this was not the course intended; he therefore communicated with the chairman of the company, from whom the following reply was received:—

[*Copy.*]

CALEDONIAN RAILWAY COMPANY,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
Glasgow, 8th June, 1880.

SIR,—I have received your letter of yesterday's date, and beg leave to reply that although, when McCulloch is released, we shall not be justified in reinstating him as an engine-driver, we shall be prepared to consider

favourably any application he may make to us for other employment.—I am, sir, yours faithfully,

THOS. HILL.

CLEMENT E. STRETTON, Esq.,
Saxe-Coburg Street, Leicester.

It was satisfactory to find from this letter that the object of those who would have utterly ruined this most unfortunate man had been defeated, but so long as the "other employment" referred to was to be at a lower rate of wages than that of an express driver, it could not be considered that "justice" had been done. Ultimately, however, after very considerable correspondence, this unfortunate servant was reinstated as an engine-driver.

Since this accident the chain brake has, by its frequent dangerous failures, "damaged its own reputation" to such an extent that the Caledonian Railway Company has adopted a safe system complying with the conditions of the Board of Trade, and even the London and North-Western Company has discarded it, thus showing still more clearly the great injustice of McCulloch's sentence.

On the 8th September, 1880, a collision occurred at Penilee, on the Glasgow and Paisley Joint Railway, in consequence of the mistake of a signalman, but Major Marindin's report proved that if electrically interlocked signals had been in use the accident could not have been brought about by the mistake of this signalman; however, he was committed to take his trial upon the charge of culpable homicide, but was found "Not Guilty."

In the Prestbury case, which took place on the London and North-Western Railway, 3rd November,

1880, an engine-driver was committed for manslaughter, but the cause of the collision was that the distant signal failed to go "on" when required, and that the engine had no brake on its wheels. When the case came before the grand jury at Chester Assizes there was not even evidence enough upon which to find a "true bill," and the driver was consequently acquitted, without being put to the further trouble and expense of a trial.

A collision between two passenger trains took place at the Midland Station, Leeds, 21st December, 1880. It was due partly to the peculiar construction of the station, to the use of hand signals, and the mistakes of servants. The signalman and two shunters were committed for manslaughter. These men were not members of the Amalgamated Society, and had, of course, no private means for legal defence. A public subscription was raised for this purpose. The author was professionally engaged, both on behalf of the friends of the railway servants and the friends of the deceased persons killed in the collision.

At the Leeds Assizes (February, 1881) Mr. Justice Manisty pointed out that "there are very different degrees of negligence. An error of judgment, a simple mistake, or an accident is not sufficient to sustain an indictment of manslaughter. Before such a verdict can be returned, it is necessary that the negligence shall be of that serious character known as gross, culpable, or criminal negligence," and he considered the case against the prisoners as far too remote, and they were acquitted. In the Desford Junction case (22nd October, 1881) it was clearly shown that the verdict of the coroner's jury contained in a rider such severe

censure upon the company that, as the *Engineer* remarked, "it closely resembled a verdict of manslaughter against the responsible officers." The signalman omitted to place the points in the proper position, but such facing-points leading from a passenger line into a siding should never have been allowed to exist; they have since been removed. Instructions for the working of traffic "when the signal and interlocking arrangements are defective" have been issued, and the passenger trains have since been worked with continuous brakes.

At Tayport a collision occurred on 25th November, 1881. The signalman was arrested and kept in Cupar Prison for a week, and the guard for a few days, although bail to any required amount was forthcoming; however, when the Procurator-Fiscal found that the matter was receiving great attention in the engineering papers, and that a question was about to be asked in the House of Commons, he granted bail. At the trial it came out that the signalman was over sixty years of age, that he had been in the service and borne an excellent character for more than thirty years, and that he was kept on duty daily for from 15½ to 16 hours; at the end of one of these long days he made a mistake and caused a fatal collision.

Major Marindin stated in his report that "it is hardly too much to say that it is a scandal that such an amount of work as is implied by these hours should be exacted from any man upon whose vigilance depends the safety of the public."

During a severe snow-storm a collision took place at Mennock Sidings, on the Glasgow and South-Western Railway, 7th December, 1882. An express train was stopped by signals at Sanquhar, but the two drivers

started from that station on receiving verbal instructions from a man (afterwards found to be a clerk sent by the station-master), and a collision with a goods train followed. Both drivers and the station-master were committed for "Culpable Homicide." At the trial the charge against the drivers was abandoned, and the jury found the station-master "Not Guilty."

On the 11th December, 1882, a collision took place at Dinting, during a storm which had blown down the telegraph wires and destroyed the block system. The signalman was committed for manslaughter on the coroner's warrant, but was not taken before a magistrate. At the trial the judge asked, "What were the printed instructions of the prisoner?" As they could not be produced in court, he held that "it could not be proved that the prisoner had violated any of the company's rules; as it could not be proved what his duties were, how could it be said that he had not acted up to them?" A formal verdict of "Not Guilty" was at once returned, and it was then shown that if any one was to blame it was a person totally different from the signalman. His lordship said, looking at that fact, and also that an irregular course had been adopted in not taking the case before a magistrate, he should disallow the costs of the prosecution.

In the Blackwell case, on the Midland Railway, 19th January, 1883, a signalman had his attention suddenly called to the telegraph instrument, and forgot for a moment that a "light engine" was standing near his box; a clerk authorised to be in the signal-box was stated to have given the signal for another train to approach. The signalman was tried for manslaughter, but acquitted.

A serious collision between two passenger trains took place at Eglinton Street, Glasgow, on the Caledonian Railway, March 19th, 1883. The cause of the accident was that the driver of one train started and ran past a signal at danger. He had only been in the company's service two months, having entered at the time of the *strike*. He stated that "in momentary forgetfulness he overlooked the signal." He was committed for trial on a charge of "Culpable Homicide," and admitted to bail. At the trial, however, he did not appear, and was accordingly *outlawed*. This driver thought he knew the road and signals, but the facts show that he did not; this was an error of judgment, not a criminal act.

Another case which requires attention is the disaster which occurred on the Caledonian Railway at Lockerbie, 14th May, 1883. A branch passenger train ran past the signals, came into collision with a goods train, knocking at least one waggon foul of the up main line, upon which the up west coast mail was approaching at full speed. The driver and fireman of the leading engine of the mail and five passengers were killed, a very large number being injured. The Caledonian Railway Company had erected a signal on the branch *after* the arrangements had been inspected and approved by the Board of Trade; and Major Marindin's report stated that this "was a grave error of judgment on the part of the company." The station-master introduced a dangerous system of working trains to the wrong platform on the wrong line, which thus compelled drivers to pass danger signals when they received hand signals. The traffic inspector actually knew of this dangerous working, but took no steps to put a stop

to it. The branch train was not fitted with continuous brakes, or the driver could easily have stopped and avoided the first collision, and of course the disaster which resulted; and if the up mail train had been provided with a proper brake it could have been stopped from a speed of 50 miles an hour in much less than 360 yards. The Scotch authorities did not appear to have taken all these points into their consideration, but simply committed the station-master and the branch driver for "Culpable Homicide." The charge against the station-master was abandoned; the driver was tried at Dumfries, but the jury returned a verdict of "Not Guilty." This result was satisfactory; but still it appeared very hard that a driver should be arrested and subjected to all the trouble and expense of a trial for manslaughter, when from the very first it might have been clear to every one that there was no evidence to sustain such a serious charge.

On the 28th July, 1883, an east coast train from Edinburgh was standing at the ticket platform, Caledonian Railway, Perth, when it was run into by a west coast express from Euston. This latter train was fitted with the Clark and Webb chain brake. This apparatus failed to act when required, and thus caused the collision, which resulted in the death of one person and injury to seven others. The engine-driver was arrested, and charged at the Perth Police Court with "Culpable Neglect of Duty." Two days' examination failed to produce any evidence in support of the charge; but instead of the driver having the benefit of any doubt he was committed for trial to the sheriff. He was, however, ultimately found "Not Guilty."

An up London and North-Western express train

came into collision at Watford on the 31st October, 1883, with some carriages left standing on the main line. The accident was due to the forgetfulness of the signalman, but the practice of shunting carriages from one main line to another in order to clear another line was most objectionable and dangerous, unless means are adopted to make it mechanically impossible for such a mistake to be made. The signalman was arrested and charged before a magistrate with manslaughter. This charge, however, could not be proceeded with as the coroner's jury returned a verdict of "Accidental Death," and added to it a presentment, "that the known good character which the signalman bore, and the length of time he had been in the service, lead them to the opinion that his aim was to do his duty faithfully, and they should be pleased to see him reinstated in the service of the company."

A collision occurred at Rufford Station, on the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, 2nd January, 1884. This station was not provided with the necessary refuge siding, and in consequence it was the usual practice to shunt goods trains across from one main line to the other in order to allow passenger trains to pass; and on this occasion a goods train, which had been crossed over, was run into by another goods train, which could not be stopped in time. General Hutchinson pointed out in his report that the collision would not have occurred if there had been the necessary siding, and it would also have been prevented had the block system been in force as regards goods trains. He pointed out that if the goods traffic on the line was too thick to allow of the block system being carried out as regards goods trains, it would at any rate seem

desirable and practicable that the driver of a goods train should be informed at the previous station whether or not the line is clear. The collision caused the death of a goods guard, and the engine-driver, a member of the Accrington Branch of the A.S.R.S., was committed for manslaughter, but at the Lancaster Assizes a verdict of "Not Guilty" was returned.

On the 7th June, 1884, a serious collision occurred at Sevenoaks, on the South-Eastern Railway, between two goods trains, by which an engine-driver and fireman lost their lives. The accident was due to a mistake in working the block system. The signalmen at each end of the section were both men bearing excellent characters, and both gave their evidence in a straightforward manner. The signalman at Hildenborough appears to have made the principal error, and on that account the jury returned a verdict of "Manslaughter" against him, but at the Assizes he was found "Not Guilty." Major Marindin, in his report upon this case, stated "it was more than probable that this accident would never have taken place if there had been a separate and distinct plunger for giving bell signals according to the code," and he pointed out that the effective interlocking of the block instruments with the out-of-door signals effectually prevents collisions of this description arising from a signalman's mistake.

On the 7th July, 1884, an accident took place at Wilmslow, on the London and North-Western Railway, near Manchester. The circumstances appear to have been very similar to those attending an accident which occurred at Prestbury, November, 1880. It is the usual practice at Longsight to run express engines for a trial trip after repairs, the foreman fitter riding upon

them to watch the working, and on the occasion in question engine No. 1,513 was being tested without a train at a speed of 60 miles an hour. The Handforth signals were "off," but the Wilmslow signals "on." The driver attempted to apply the "Webb steam brake," but it failed to act. A collision followed, and the foreman fitter was killed. At the inquest Mr. Whale, the company's assistant locomotive superintendent, stated that 60 *miles an hour was an improper speed*, and that even when the brake had failed, if the driver had reversed his engine he could have stopped from 60 miles an hour in 300 to 350 yards. This latter statement was perfectly untrue, but upon Mr. Whale's assertions the jury returned a verdict of "Manslaughter" against the engine-driver. When, however, the jury afterwards found that they had been misled, no persons were more sorry than themselves that they should have returned a wrong verdict; and one juryman felt so strongly upon the point that he came to Leicester to ask the author to do his utmost to obtain justice at the trial, and to prevent the driver's committal before the magistrates. When the case came before the magistrates at Macclesfield they did not even require an answer to the charge, but dismissed it with the remark, "There is no case at all; not the slightest;" and at the Chester Assizes the author had the pleasure of being in court when the grand jury ignored the bill, and in accordance with the directions of the learned judge the jury at once returned a formal verdict of "Not Guilty," and the driver was set at liberty. In face of such facts as these it would have been but simple justice for the company to have reinstated this unfortunate driver in his former position, but instead of that he was

discharged from the service, after eleven years' work without a fault. The *reputation* of the steam brake could not under any circumstances be allowed to be damaged, so the driver was sacrificed to it.

On the 2nd April, 1885, a collision occurred between Roby and Edgehill, on the London and North-Western Railway. A goods train was stopped for some time at the Roby signal-box, waiting for the previous train to be signalled "clear," and by some error a "light engine" following, ran into the rear of the goods train, and the guard was shaken. Nothing further was heard of the matter till the 12th October, when the guard died; an inquest was held at Warrington, and a verdict of "Manslaughter" returned against the signalman and driver of the light engine. When the charge was investigated at the Prescot Petty Sessions, the medical evidence proved that the deceased died from consumption and pleurisy rather than from the effects of the railway collision. Why this fact was not discovered by the coroner's jury before the verdict of "Manslaughter" was returned is a question which was never explained, but it is clear that an injustice was done to the signalman and driver.

On the 13th May, 1885, two gangers were thrown from a ballast train and killed at Inchicore, Dublin, and a verdict of "Manslaughter" was returned against the engine-driver, it being alleged that the engine was started without the whistle being sounded. At the trial the evidence was insufficient to support the charge, and a verdict of "Not Guilty" was returned.

A serious collision occurred at Binegar Station, upon the Somerset and Dorset Joint Railway, upon the 31st July, 1885. In consequence of the interlocking gear

having been removed, and no man appointed to watch the facing-points, as required by Rule 149A, a passenger train was wrongly turned into a loop line, and came into collision with a goods train, and a passenger was killed. The true cause of the accident was that the company's rules were not carried out by the officials, as follows:—

"Rule 149A. When the interlocking of any lever frame, or any facing-point, bolt, or bar is out of order, or when any point or signal lever, or any home, starting, or advanced starting signal, or siding signal applicable to a siding not protected by safety points, is defective, and not working properly, one competent man, or more, as may be necessary, provided with hand signals and detonators, must be appointed to act under the instructions of the signalman in charge of the signal-box, and the distant signals applicable to the lines affected must be kept at danger by being disconnected from the levers by which they are worked, and must remain in that position until the defect has been made good, and all is again in working order.

"When the interlocking of a signal-box, or any facing-point, bolt, or bar is being altered or repaired, the fitter in charge of the work must give to the signalman in charge of such signal-box an exact statement of the signals and points which it will be necessary to work temporarily without the safeguard of the interlocking, or the facing-point, bolt, or bar."

At the inquest this rule was not produced, and in reply to a question as to "whether it was not necessary to take extra precautions by placing a man at the points," the superintendent of the line, stated on oath that "it was not." Upon that false evidence the sig-

nalman was committed for manslaughter. This man was not a member of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. The Leicester Branch, however, having heard the author's report upon the case, requested him to take up the matter, and obtain justice. Upon further examination of the facts and distances, the author found that the passenger train was not provided with proper brake power. If it had had a proper continuous brake it could have been stopped from a speed of 27 miles an hour in less than the available distance of 160 yards, and the collision would thereby have been avoided. The prisoner was also unjustly treated by the police authorities, who would not charge him in the usual course before the magistrates, thus preventing the author from producing the evidence as to facts. At the Bristol Assizes, the judge, Baron Pollock, in charging the grand jury, referred at length to the case. He said:—"The next case of manslaughter was against William Applebee, a railway servant on the Somerset and Dorset line, at Binegar Station. There were circumstances connected with this case on which he felt bound to make some remarks. Not until that morning did he receive the depositions in the case; they were lengthy, involving very peculiar facts—so peculiar, that unless a person was well versed in railway management it would be extremely difficult in such a short time to master the facts at all. He could not understand why the persons whose duty it was to lay the circumstances of such serious cases before the judge and jury had not in common decency sent the depositions long ago, so as to be put before him in proper form. That was not the only matter he had to complain of. These events took place so far back as August, when the

prisoner was apprehended on a warrant for manslaughter, issued by the coroner after the finding of his jury. It was thoroughly known to all the criminal authorities of this country, and had been laid down again and again by judges, that whenever a man was to be put on his trial it was the duty of those who did so to have him committed by a magistrate, before whom the evidence was taken, and who had far better means of inquiring into the case than a coroner's jury. That had been the long-established and universal rule. The course now adopted of sending a man for trial on the evidence taken before a jury led to this: In legal strictness a verdict of a coroner's jury was equivalent to the finding of a grand jury. Manifestly there was great inconvenience in sending a man to take his trial on that finding, because the judge and jury had not the means which they ought to have of seeing the case investigated before the magistrates, who would express their opinion by committing or discharging the accused, as they thought fit. In modern times they allowed the bill to go before a grand jury and take their opinion, and he would abide by that rule, and ask the grand jury to receive the evidence as if the man had been properly committed by a magistrate. Beyond doubt the poor woman, Annie Charles, lost her life by a collision which took place at Binegar Station in consequence of a train being sent, as it came through the station, on to the wrong rails—the down instead of the up line. The mechanical cause of the train being so sent was the points being wrongly placed, by reason of the prisoner, one of the pointsmen in the signal-box, moving bar No. 11 instead of No. 12. If that were an ordinary case the prisoner would stand almost without

defence, and the degree of negligence would be for the jury. On the present occasion, however, it seemed that some alterations were being made in the locking process and the signal arrangements of the station, to a certain extent under the supervision of the officers of the Board of Trade. Everything was done correctly and in order, but at the very time in question when prisoner moved the wrong bar a great portion of this machinery had been disconnected. No doubt if the prisoner had been properly instructed, and was aware of the exact condition of things as they existed, he could and ought, by using the proper handle, to have avoided this accident. But then came the important question of negligence, and they would require strict proof that there had been real criminal negligence. It was very important for all the public travelling by railway that the rules should be properly observed, and it was also important that men in the prisoner's position should not be unjustly punished for criminal negligence. He found that the person having the direction and carrying out of these alterations was not able to say distinctly that he called the prisoner's attention to what was going on. That person was in a superior position, and would understand the nature of the mechanism, and the result of the changes going on. It did not follow that the prisoner was guilty of negligence. The grand jury would have the evidence before them, and in relief of their mental labours he advised them to confine their attention mainly to what passed in the signal-box, so as to come to a fair conclusion about the extent of negligence, if any, of which the prisoner was guilty."

The grand jury ignored the bill, and desired to

express a strong opinion that there was great neglect on the part of the officials of the railway company in not giving prisoner the necessary notice, as required by the rules of the company, before the alterations commenced.

The prosecution then decided to offer no evidence on the coroner's inquisition, and the signalman was discharged. With reference to the way of conducting the case by the prosecution, his lordship informed their counsel "that it was not the proper mode of administering the criminal law of this country. In such a serious case that course was obviously unsatisfactory."

From the whole facts of the case it was from the first perfectly clear that a great injustice had been done to a railway servant, and it is to be hoped the remarks of the judge may lead coroners, juries, and police authorities to be far more careful in future.

A collision occurred at Coatbridge, on the North British Railway, on the 5th August, 1885. From the Board of Trade report it appeared that the fireman neglected to connect the continuous brake; the driver did not take the trouble to examine it; the guard did not keep a look-out, or he could have applied the brake from his van and stopped the train.

These three men were committed for trial on a charge of "Culpable Neglect of Duty," and the case came before Sheriff Mair and a jury at Airdrie Court. The driver and fireman were found "Guilty," judgment being that they should be "fined £10 each, or two months' imprisonment." The author is very glad to be able to point out that this is a very exceptional case, being the first throughout this list of accidents in which servants were guilty of "culpable neglect." Fortu-

nately, no person was killed, or the sentence might have been a very heavy one. The author examined the facts, and would have been glad if any excuse of extenuating circumstances could have been found to exist. Of course, no one can support or encourage those who are guilty of culpable neglect.

On the 4th November, 1885, a collision occurred at Bridge of Dun Station, upon the Caledonian Railway. Major Marindin reported that there was a serious breach of rules by the signalman, and gross neglect of duty on the part of the driver, fireman, and guard. The signalman and driver were, on the 12th January, 1886, tried at Forfar, before the sheriff and a jury, upon a charge of "Culpable Violation of Duty." The jury took a very lenient view of the case, and returned a verdict that the charge was "Not Proven."

A serious collision occurred at Binegar, on the Somerset and Dorset Joint Railway, on the 3rd February, 1886. Two goods trains met upon the single line.

Colonel Rich reported that "the greater portion of the Somerset and Dorset Railway consists of a single line of rails. It is worked, subject to an undertaking from the company, that only one engine in steam, or two or more engines coupled together, shall be allowed to be on any section of the single line at the same time; but instead of the engines being confined to particular sections, they are run all over the railway, the crossing of the engines and trains being managed by a telegraph clerk at Bath, who is specially employed for that purpose. This mode of working is not safe." . . . He recommends "that the mode of working the single-line portion of the Somerset and Dorset

Railway should be altered to the train staff or tablet system."

The signalman was tried for manslaughter at Taunton Assizes, and sentenced by Mr. Justice Day to six months' hard labour. The Government Inspector clearly showed in his report that the system of working was very dangerous, and, in fact, was the true cause of the accident, and that the signalman was but the human being who fell or was led into the trap.

In the first edition of this volume attention was directed to the very unjust way in which railway servants were committed for manslaughter.

That complaint now no longer exists. All the judges have arrived at the conclusion laid down by the Lord Chief Justice that "a simple mistake is not manslaughter," and recently no jury will find a servant guilty of manslaughter if he has been on duty for an excessive number of hours at the time when he made the mistake. Eighteen and twenty hours have been considered by some juries as sufficient explanation, and in several cases juries have declined to send drivers for trial upon finding that the signal which they mistook was improperly fixed by the railway company in a wrong position, or upon the wrong side of the line to which it referred.

The Thirsk Disaster.

Since this volume has been in type a terrible accident has taken place near Thirsk, in consequence of an up Scotch express, on the morning of 2nd November, 1892, dashing into the rear of a goods train.

The facts are that the signalman had great trouble

at home in consequence of the illness and death of his child; he lost his rest, and was completely unfit to go on duty, and he fell asleep in the signal-box. Had he remained asleep, simply a delay would have followed; but he woke up suddenly and pulled off the signals without knowing what he was really doing, the following being the verdict of the jury:—

"The jury find that the deceased persons came to their deaths through a collision betwixt two trains near Manor House cabin, on the North-Eastern Railway, on the morning of November 2nd, 1892, through the culpable negligence of Signalman James Holmes signalling the line clear when at that time a goods train was on the rails; and we are convinced that if the said James Holmes had been relieved from duty when he so urgently applied for relief this would not have occurred, and the persons really responsible for the deaths of the deceased are the directors of the North-Eastern Railway Company, by sanctioning such a long term of duty as twelve hours for a signalman on a main line of railway, where the trains are so frequent. We recommend a reduction of night duty to eight hours in all important and main-line cabins. With respect to relief men, we are surprised that not a single relief man was to be found for Holmes that night. We consider seventeen men to be utterly inadequate. There was great blame attached to the driver of the goods train for not sounding his whistle according to rule. Mr. Kirby, the station-master, ought to have sent a more definite telegram, stating that Holmes was unfit for duty. We are surprised that no provision exists on the trains for extinguishing fires occurring to trains running."

The Coroner said he also was "astonished no provision was made for extinguishing fires that might occur in the way that did at Manor House, and that the latter was allowed to burn in the manner it did."

As a result of the verdict of the jury, the unfortunate signalman was committed for trial for manslaughter, but the author fails to see any ground of a verdict for manslaughter when the signalman simply made a mistake. Also, to say that the directors of the North-Eastern Railway were responsible for the deaths of the passengers is extraordinary, as it is perfectly certain that not one of the directors personally knew of the death of the signalman's child, nor that he himself was unfit to go on duty; and that part of the verdict which relates to "fires in trains" is absolutely absurd. To carry out the wishes of this jury every train must be fitted up with a fire-engine and a large tank of water, and it is hardly necessary to point out that in case of accident it is almost certain that the fire-engine itself would be rendered useless by the collision.

The author entirely agrees with the jury that 13 or 14 hours of night duty is far too long; but in this case the hours had nothing whatever to do with the accident, as the signalman was perfectly unfit to go to work at all, and the true cause of the disaster is that he was obliged to do so.

At the trial at York Assizes a verdict of "Guilty" was returned, but the judge very properly considered it only necessary to bind the signalman over to come up for judgment *if* called upon.

CHAPTER VIII.

Overwork.

Overwork on railways is highly dangerous, both to the men and to the passengers. Ten hours a day of railway work, considering its importance, should be sufficient, and care should be taken that proper time for rest, say eight or nine hours, is allowed between each term of duty. Signalmen should not be called upon to work more than eight hours at a stretch, and at very busy and large junctions, six hours is as much as should be required. It is not a question of how many hours a man can work, but of how many hours he can work traffic efficiently and safely; and any railway servant who has been on duty fifteen, eighteen, or twenty-four hours is not and cannot be in a fit condition to devote that sole attention to his work which its importance so much demands.

During the past few years there have been many accidents due to the excessive hours of duty which railway servants have to work at a stretch upon some lines.

At Eastleigh, upon the London and South-Western Railway, on the 12th July, 1890, a fatal collision took place in consequence of a driver and fireman failing to

observe signals. Major Marindin reported to the Board of Trade, "It is not difficult to account for the conduct of these men, who, I feel convinced, must have been asleep, or nearly so, upon the engine, for they had at the time been on duty for nearly 16½ hours. It hardly needed this accident to show the enormous risk which attaches to the employment of drivers for these inordinately long hours, for it has often been pointed out in previous similar cases, and, apart from this, it should be patent to all that there is a limit to human endurance, and that a driver cannot be considered to be in a fit and proper state to perform his very responsible duties after working for such a length of time."

Mr. Courtenay Boyle, the Secretary to the Railway Department of the Board of Trade, in his report, dated August, 1890, states:—

"I regret also to have to refer to the number of instances in which servants of the companies, performing duties connected with the trains to which accidents occurred, had been at the time of the accident on duty for a large number of hours."

Major-General Hutchinson, in a report published on the 18th January, 1891, relating to a collision at Sheffield, states:—

"It is impossible to expect a man in the responsible post of signalman to maintain his efficiency up to the end of so long a spell as fourteen hours."

Major Marindin reports that the Great Northern driver and fireman in the case of the collision and fatal accident near Leeds had been on duty 18¼ hours, and that "even their regular hours—viz., 13—are too long."

Major-General Hutchinson, in a report published on the 21st January, 1891, states that the Brighton Company's driver, fireman, and both goods guards had been on duty $14\frac{3}{4}$ hours at the time of the collision, and calls special attention to the "objectionably long hours."

Upon page 152 of the first edition the danger of excessive hours of duty was pointed out, and the author was then under the impression that in the interests of public safety the companies would take the subject into consideration and reduce the hours. That, however, has not proved so; the hours worked at a stretch have gradually increased. The reports by the Board of Trade, and questions which have been asked in Parliament, have failed entirely. The great cause of the excessive hours is due to the large introduction of the "trip system," by which the companies only pay for the time which a train is booked to perform a "trip," not by the actual hours which a "trip" takes.

In the interests of the travelling public the time appears to have arrived when either Parliament or the Board of Trade must place a limit upon the hours which a railway servant may be required to work at one stretch.

Since the above was in type events have moved extremely quickly. A brief reference to the facts is therefore necessary.

Excessively long hours of duty at a stretch, such as 18, 20, 24, and 27 hours, are frequently worked upon many lines, but more especially in Scotland. Against these hours the railway servants "struck" work at Christmas, 1890, and the disastrous strike lasted for six weeks. In January, 1891, a Parliamentary return

was published confirming the statements that excessive hours are worked to a very serious and dangerous extent.

Mr. F. A. Channing, M.P., on the 23rd of January, 1891, directed the attention of the House of Commons to the whole question of excessive hours, and moved a resolution proposing to give power to the Board of Trade to limit the hours of railway servants.

The motion was opposed by the Government, and, after a debate extending over eight hours, a division took place, when there appeared,

For Mr. Channing's motion to give power to limit hours	124
Against the motion	141
Majority for the Government	17

The division was of a strictly "party" character, but several of those who voted with the Government spoke strongly against the present excessive spells of duty which are worked, and the President of the Board of Trade stated that "during the years 1889, 1890, the inspecting officers had found that fourteen collisions were more or less due to excessive hours of work on the part of railway servants, principally drivers and firemen, and twenty-four separate instances of overtime were given in relation to those cases."

On Saturday, January 31st, 1891, the strike upon the Scotch railways came to an end, having completely failed to effect any reduction in the excessive hours worked. Parliament and public opinion appear, however, determined to deal with the subject.

In the House of Commons on February 3rd, 1891, the President of the Board of Trade, Sir M. Hicks-Beach, moved that a Select Committee be appointed

to inquire whether, and in what way, the hours worked by railway servants should be restricted by legislation. The motion was agreed to without a division.

The Select Committee sat for a considerable time and took a vast amount of evidence, showing the great extent of overwork on railways. The labours of the Committee were, however, almost useless, as some of the companies commenced to discharge those servants who gave evidence, with the result that witnesses could not be found to come forward. The Directors of the Cambrian Railway were called to the bar of the House of Commons and censured for their action in discharging a station-master named Hood.

The inspecting officers of the Board of Trade in their reports constantly have occasion to point out that in certain accidents the men have been on duty excessive hours.

In one case Major Marindin had occasion to report that a guard named Choules, who was killed in October, 1891, "had at the time of his death been on duty 22¼ hours; and that the average for the last three days of his life was 18 hours 46 minutes per day."

Such excessive hours must be considered out of all reason; the writer is well aware that some of the companies have done something to reduce the hours worked—on the other hand many companies have entirely ignored the subject, and continue to work their men to a most dangerous extent. In the interests of the companies themselves it is very much to be regretted that they did not some time ago take up the matter and reduce the hours, without either strikes, or Parliamentary legislation.

There is, of course, no *practical* difficulty in avoiding

long hours (except in case of accident), but the real difficulty is one of expense.

Excessive hours, especially under the trip system, is a source of great saving to the companies, as thousands of hours are worked every day for which no pay is given, and which will now require the employment of other men to work.

Expenses must increase, but the safety of the public and the servants will be provided for, which is not now the case, as shown by the Board of Trade reports.

The writer is generally opposed to the State taking part in railway management, but the pressure of public opinion, the requests of the servants, and the reports of the inspecting officers having all completely failed to put an end to the excessive hours worked at a stretch, the only course now left is for Parliament to firmly deal with the matter by legislation. If all the hours worked were paid for, or if the "trip system" were abolished, excessive hours would at once cease, as to keep a man on duty for an excessive time would not then be to the advantage of the companies, as it now is.

APPENDIX I.

RAILWAY TRAFFIC RETURNS.

THE publication of the returns relating to railway capital, traffic, and working expenses, together with the statements of the chairmen at the half-yearly meetings, have once again directed special attention to the decline of first and second-class traffic, and the increase and wonderful development of the third class. It has been asserted by some writers that railways would have been gainers if the old system had been retained, and the third class left practically where it was ten or twelve years ago. Such arguments, and figures based upon them, are of little value, for railway companies, like individuals, must either progress with the times, or be left completely in the rear; and most certainly the companies which do the greatest good to the greatest number by every endeavour to promote and increase third-class traffic will receive their full share of reward and profit. For many years railway companies conveyed only first and second class passengers by fast trains, third-class passengers having to travel by slow trains, running at very inconvenient times, and composed of very uncomfortable carriages. Third-class traffic was therefore practically discouraged, and it was hoped that the third-class passengers would thus be forced to ride in carriages of a superior class

at higher fares. In practice, however, it was found that, although a small proportion of persons were thus compelled to ride "second class," a very large proportion were forced to stay at home and not travel at all. The folly and absurdity of this mistaken policy was well known to Sir James (then Mr.) Allport, of the Midland Railway, and upon April 1, 1872, that company conferred a very great boon upon the travelling public by attaching third-class carriages to all its trains at the parliamentary fare of one penny per mile. This change proved, in a very short time, that the third-class traffic, which had been for years "pushed on one side" and "discouraged," actually paid better than either the first or second classes, which had been specially accommodated and encouraged. The second-class traffic, however, was found to gradually decrease until January 1, 1875, when the Midland Company very wisely abolished that class, and were thus enabled by this means to take off the empty second-class carriages, which had become simply an additional dead weight upon the trains. The last improvement introduced on the Midland came into force November 1, 1883, when first-class passengers were allowed to ride in the Pullman drawing-room and dining cars *without* extra charge. The question has been asked, but not clearly answered, *Why the first class declines?* It must be remembered that at the time when first and second class flourished, third-class passengers were only conveyed in slow trains, therefore those who travelled in the higher classes not only paid for superior carriages, but for increased speed. Money thus laid out paid the passengers in the shape of time saved in travelling; but in these days the third-class passenger, very

properly, performs his journey by the same trains (there are exceptions upon some lines) and arrives at his destination as quickly as the higher classes. It will thus be seen that the first-class passenger does not now obtain any extra speed for his additional fare, and the question resolves itself simply into this: Will passengers pay two or three pence per mile to sit in a first-class carriage, when for one penny they can ride, perhaps, in the next compartment of the same vehicle? The decline of first-class traffic is the most conclusive answer that they will not, and there can be no doubt that either the first-class fares must very soon be lowered, or the empty first-class carriages now to be seen upon many lines must be taken off the trains, as they are fast becoming useless dead weight. The rapid decline of first-class traffic has for some time been referred to at half-yearly meetings, and a short time ago it will be remembered that Mr. Moon, at Euston, remarked, "We find that gentlemen of the first position take third-class tickets. All he hoped was they would have sweeps or navvies riding with them." The returns show that the cheap class forms the mainstay of the receipts, and there can be no question that the only true policy is to encourage and increase the third-class traffic. During the year 1884 the total capital shows an increase, the receipts a decrease, and 183 additional miles of line have to be worked, consequently a decline in dividend must be the result. The following tables give the summaries of the returns for the year 1884, and it will be noticed that even in the present depression of trade the third class shows an increase both in numbers and receipts.

The total receipts per train mile were a little over

4s. 10⅛d. (58·12), and the working expenses 2s. 8¼d. (32·22), showing a net profit of nearly 2s. 2d. (25·90) per mile.

Mileage.	
Number of miles run by passenger trains	171,758,552
,, ,, goods and mineral trains	148,500,145
,, ,, mixed trains	3,339,428
Total	323,598,125

Passenger traffic.	Number of journeys.	Receipts.
First-class passengers	30,423,776	£3,143,609
Second-class ,,	63,378,397	2,527,481
Third-class ,,	751,661,495	21,809,859
Season tickets (1,402,776)	—	2,432,970
Excess luggage, mails, &c.	—	932,714
Total	845,463,668	£35,130,916

	Weight in tons.	Receipts.
Goods traffic	310,308,678	£13,230,717

Miles of Railway open 31st December, 1891	20,191
Number of locomotives	16,860
Number of passenger carriages	39,122
Number of vans, waggons, and all other vehicles (not including private traders' waggons)	553,114

Capital paid up and raised.	
Ordinary	£340,361,063
Guaranteed and Preferential	339,182,845
Loans and Debenture stock	239,881,213
Total	£919,425,121

Receipts.	
From passenger traffic	£35,130,916
From goods traffic	43,230,717
From miscellaneous traffic	3,498,974
Total	£81,860,607

Working expenses.	Cost of working per train mile in pence.
Maintenance of way and works, &c.	5·40
Locomotive power	9·45
Rolling stock	2·95
Traffic expenses	10·22
General charges	1·39
Rates and taxes	1·66
Government duty	0·25
Compensation for personal injuries	0·12
Compensation, damage, and loss of goods	0·19
Legal and Parliamentary expenses	0·24
Steamboat, canal, and harbour expenses	—
Miscellaneous	0·37
Traffic expenditure not classified	—
	32·22

Total receipts as above	£81,860,607
Total working expenses as above	45,144,778

Proportion per cent. of expenditure to receipts, *55* per cent.

Attention should here be directed to a most important question, which must, at no very distant date, be practically considered. The author refers to the increase of train miles and the decrease in receipts per mile. With a decline in business it is certain that competition becomes much more severe, but it is a mistake to run useless mileage with certain trains simply for the sake of nominal competition. During the year 1891, the passenger mileage was considerably increased. There is great reason to believe that a large portion of the extra working is due to the running of new trains, which do not pay half or even a quarter of the working expenses; indeed, the author has figures and proofs that there are trains running which do not average six passengers, and, as a rule, are composed of six vehicles. Again, in consequence of the number of

empty first and second-class compartments on trains, the total weight is needlessly increased, often causing the running of two engines. The author is of opinion that by reducing the number of useless empty trains, and the removal of empty carriages from other trains, working expenses can be very considerably reduced without curtailing the accommodation given to the travelling public, and he has for a considerable time advocated the introduction of third-class dining and sleeping carriages. There can be no question that the company granting such a boon to the cheap class will very soon increase its receipts.

At the present time the first-class traffic barely pays its working expenses; the second-class is being worked at a very great loss by those companies which persist in retaining it; but the third-class brings in an enormous profit.

APPENDIX II.

MIXED TRAINS.

For several years past the Amalgamated Society has strongly condemned the running of mixed passenger and goods trains, and has urged that, if such trains are run, the passenger carriages should at least be placed in the safest place, near the engine, and in front of the waggons.

Several accidents have recently occurred, and it is satisfactory that the following circular has been issued.

[*Copy.*]

R.4,163.

"Board of Trade, Railway Department,
"London, S.W., 25th August, 1886.

"SIR,—The attention of the Board of Trade has been specially directed by some of the reports which have recently been received from their inspecting officers to the practice of running mixed trains in which passenger carriages have been attached to goods waggons. The facts brought to their notice in these reports have borne out the opinions expressed in previous reports as to the dangers arising from the running of mixed trains, especially when goods or other waggons are placed between the engine and the passenger carriages. The inspecting officers report that the risk of so placing the passenger carriages outweighs the advantages which may in some cases of accident to the front of the train have resulted from the waggons taking the worst of the shock. In these circumstances the Board of Trade wish to call the attention of the directors of the —— Railway Company to the desirability of avoiding, as far as may be, such a practice. If the running of mixed trains is not altogether avoidable, care should be taken that any waggons attached to such trains are specially constructed for the purpose, and fitted with such appliances as are generally adopted in the case of passenger carriages. The Board of Trade trust that, when the condition of the traffic necessitates the running of mixed trains, the passenger carriages will, as far as possible, be placed in front and not to the rear of goods waggons, and that all other precautions will be taken to lessen the risk of conducting traffic on such a system.

"I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
"COURTENAY BOYLE.

"To the Secretary of the —— Railway Company."

APPENDIX III.

FOG SIGNALLING.

UPON page 7 reference is made, and a hope expressed, that at some future time an efficient mechanical appliance will be adopted in case of fogs.

The recent very dense fogs have reminded us that the very best systems of outdoor signals require to be supplemented by the use of explosive or fog-signals. In districts where there are frequent fogs, and also upon all high signal posts, there should be small duplicate arms fixed near the ground in order that they may be seen. The constant "bang, bang" which we have recently heard so much of, informs us that we have passed over two fog-signals placed ten yards apart, and that we are close to a signal which is standing at "danger," and the application of the continuous brake immediately makes us aware that our driver is obeying the signal. The duty of a fog-man is both dangerous and disagreeable, but the highly efficient manner in which they perform their duties is shown by the safe way in which traffic is worked at a time when the driver cannot see his hand before him.

After every "fog" it is usual for a host of "Inventors" to design appliances to avoid the use of the fog-men, and to perform the work mechanically. It appears to them to be easy to have a store of fog-signals so arranged that when the signal is "on," their apparatus places the fog-signal upon the rails, and when "off"

the signal is removed. The author has lately examined large numbers of such designs, but, although they may work well in a model, they are actually useless and unreliable in daily working, as the arrangement soon becomes frozen, or blocked with snow. It will therefore be seen that it would be necessary to employ a man to watch the action of and keep the "self-acting fog-signal apparatus" in order, and that being the case, it is safer for the man to put the fog-signal on the line by hand as is done at present.

However, the electric fog-gongs, which are being used experimentally upon a few sections of the London and North-Western Railway, are working very satisfactorily, and appear to be the best mechanical system yet tried.

Instruments have been fixed in each cabin, lettered on one corner of the dial, "bell silent," and on the other, "bell sounding" or "buzzer sounding." Below the dial is a small handle, and the words "on" and "off."

When a fog or snowstorm comes on, the signalman must immediately switch in the fog-signalling apparatus by moving the handle to the word "on," and when the fog has sufficiently cleared away, or the snowstorm has ceased, the signalman must switch out by moving the handle to the word "off." The driver is warned by the "audible sound" of the bell or gong that the signal is at danger.

The author has also watched the working of a similar apparatus on the North-Western at the up distant signal for Hampstead Heath Station and at the down distant signal for Finchley Road Station, to which the following instructions apply:—

"1. In order to apprise engine-drivers and guards by means of an audible signal when the above signals are standing at danger in foggy weather, the gongs (which have been fixed about 50 yards outside the tunnel mouth) will commence to sound when the train reaches a point about 250 yards outside the tunnel mouth.

"2. The gong must operate regularly, and should sound at all times when a train or engine approaches the distant signal at 'danger.' If it fails to do so the engine-driver must immediately inform the signalman at the box, and he must at once advise the Telegraph Department, and report the circumstance.

"3. The sounding of the gong will indicate to the men in charge of the passing engine or train that the distant signal is standing at 'danger,' and the speed of the engine or train must be regulated accordingly.

"4. When the gong commences to sound the signalman at the cabin in advance (in connection with whose box the gong is working) will be apprised of the fact by the Indicator of his apparatus passing over to 'gong sounding,' and the Indicator will remain in this position so long as the gong continues to sound.

"5. So soon as the engine or train which has set the gong in operation has passed the signal-box from which the distant signal is worked, the signalman must press in the plunger of his instrument at once, when the Indicator will immediately pass over to the signal 'gong silent,' and the gong will then cease to sound.

APPENDIX IV.

THE LEICESTER AND SWANNINGTON RAILWAY.

THE Leicester and Swannington Railway is one of the most ancient and interesting lines in the kingdom, but it is undoubtedly the least known. In one respect it is unique, namely, that a considerable portion of this old line remains to-day practically as it was sixty years ago; whereas the other early lines—the Stockton and Darlington, and Liverpool and Manchester—have been altered, improved, and their working brought up to modern practice.

From the commencement of the Swannington line, and the completion of the West Bridge Station, Leicester (the upper part of which was the Directors' Board Room), nearly the whole of the official documents remained until the years 1868—69, when, in consequence of a report made by a young official that "the cupboards were full of old paper," they were all removed, a very few to Derby, but all the more interesting papers were destroyed or sent to the paper-maker, therefore much information relating to the line has been lost.

It was nothing unusual to see the fires at the station and at the engine-shed lighted with letters by George and Robert Stephenson, with plans and sections of the line, and even with working drawings of the locomotives and carriages.

The writer for a number of years took great interest in the history of this railway, and as a boy spent much of his time thereon, and at the suggestion of the old railway servants, fortunately obtained permission to take copies and tracings of the diagrams of locomotives, plans, sections, and all the more important documents, some years previously to their being destroyed. This fact becoming known to his engineering friends, he has been specially asked to prepare as full and complete a history as possible.

The early letters which passed between Mr. William Stenson, Mr. John Ellis, and Mr. George Stephenson conclusively prove that towards the close of the year 1828 the Leicestershire Colliery owners at Coleorton and Whitwick found that Derbyshire coal was being sent by canal to Leicester, and that their coal was practically shut out of its own market. Mr. Stenson, of the Whitwick Colliery, wrote: "Our carting beats us, but I see a way to relief if we can but get a railway. I've tried the ground with my theodolite, and find no difficulty." Mr. John Ellis therefore went to the Liverpool and Manchester Railway to consult George Stephenson, and he, after going over the route, made a report in favour of the projected line.

From one of Stephenson's letters confirming a previous conversation it is clear that he had been asked to become the engineer, for he wrote: "I have thirty-one miles of railway to make, and that is enough for any man at a time." But being afterwards asked to recommend an engineer, he suggested his son Robert, and when asked if he would be answerable for him, replied, "Oh, yes, certainly." Consequently, Mr. Robert Stephenson, at the age of twenty-seven, was appointed

engineer. The Company was formed, a large portion of the capital having been raised in Liverpool, George Stephenson himself becoming the largest shareholder.

The Company's Act received the Royal Assent, 29th May, 1830, giving power to construct a railway from the navigable part of the river Soar, near West Bridge, Leicester, to the northward end of the village of Swannington, together with four branches, extending to the Whitwick, Ibstock, and Bagworth Collieries, and from the ancient Fosse Road to the North Bridge, Leicester. The three former branches were constructed at the expense of the colliery owners; the latter, to the North Bridge, was never made. The length of the main line (exclusive of branches) was sixteen miles five chains; it was single throughout except at stations and upon the Bagworth incline.

A large slab of slate placed at the door of the West Bridge station at a height of 180 feet above mean water at Liverpool, was used both as a starting-point for distances and as the datum for heights.

The gradients were severe, but that was of little importance, as in great measure they were favourable to the loaded coal-trains. Leaving the West Bridge station, Leicester, the railway ran past Glenfield, Groby Branch, Ratby, Desford, Merrylees, Thornton, to the old Bagworth station, thence up a self-acting incline, then continuing past the present Bagworth station and the Ibstock branch, to the summit, the gradients being 1 in 147, level, 754, 480, 364, 211, 132, 150, 138, 119, level, 29, level, and 97. Thus in a distance of 11 miles 55 chains, the line rose to the Stanton-under-Bardon road crossing no less than 391 feet above Leicester, and from this height the railway declined by gradients of

1 in 197, 206, 190, 203, 251, past the Ashby Road station (now Bardon Hill), the junction of the Whitwick branch, the Long Lane station (now Coalville), Snibston No. 1 Colliery, and the Swannington incline of 1 in 17, to the level portion of the line at the end of the railway at the village of Swannington,

The line was commenced towards the close of the year 1830, and was opened, amid great rejoicing and the firing of cannon, on 17th July, 1832; on which occasion the first train drawn by the "Comet," driven by George Stephenson, and consisting of open carriages and coal waggons filled with passengers, ran from Leicester to the foot of the Bagworth incline. The details of that journey are very clearly set forth in a letter by Mr. William Kelly, F.S.A., of Leicester, who writes as follows :—

"The letter of my friend, Mr. Clement E. Stretton, on this subject, has visibly recalled to my recollection an episode of my youthful days, when, 59 years ago, I was one of the party who were the first to travel over this, one of the earliest of our lines of railway, behind a locomotive engine, or—as the late Mr. William Gardiner (who was there) designated it at the time—'the puffing monster.' A train of new coal trucks, across which planks of wood were laid as seats, was formed on what had previously been the pleasant green peninsula of land, on which had formerly stood the ancient monastery of the Friars Ermite of St. Augustine, but which has since become the dingy and grimy West Bridge Coal Wharf. These rough extemporised seats in the coal trucks were gradually filling with a somewhat numerous company of ladies and gentlemen, including the great George Stephenson (whom I after-

wards had the honour of knowing), Mr. John Ellis, with his son, the late Mr. E. S. Ellis and other promoters of the undertaking.

"My sister and I were watching the proceedings from the garden of our house at the Bow Bridge, when Mr. Gillespie, the resident engineer, came to the other side of the River Soar and invited us to join the party, which we did. At length a fair start was made, and all went well until reaching the middle of the tunnel, when a sudden shock was felt. The train came to a dead stop. The engine chimney was knocked down, and the occupants of these open carriages were for some time in the middle of a moist and smoky atmosphere, which was odorous of anything but the perfumes of Arabia. This accident was explained at the time as having been caused by one of the cross-timbers used in constructing the top of the tunnel having by mistake not been removed; but the late Mr. E. S. Ellis told me, a few years ago, when talking over the events of the day, that it was really owing to a mistake in the gradient of the line.

"On at length emerging from the tunnel a sudden transformation in the appearance of the company was strikingly apparent. Owing to the combined effect of the steam and dense smoke, the light bonnets, veils, and dresses of the ladies, and the shirt fronts and faces of the gentlemen, were thickly covered with black spots. Farther on a brook crossed the line: here the train was stopped, and most of the party descended and washed their faces in the stream, using their pocket handkerchiefs as towels. It was highly amusing to witness the alarm and excitement which the first sight and sound of the 'Puffing Monster' caused to the cattle

in the fields as we passed. Cows ran bellowing about with their tails straight out, and horses galloped about in all directions. One young horse, in particular, after scampering across the field, tried to leap over a five-barred gate, but failing in the attempt, fell on his back on the top of the gate, and turned a complete somersault on the other side.

"On reaching our destination at Bagworth, some of the party (including my sister and myself) were hospitably entertained at the house of Lord Maynard's agent, and others at various places in the village, and some of the gentlemen availed themselves of the opportunity of descending the coal pit. Except for the one little mishap, a very pleasant day was spent, and the first train on the Leicester and Swannington Railway accomplished the return journey in perfect safety."

The principal work on the Swannington line was the Glenfield Tunnel, which commenced at a distance of one mile and fifty chains from Leicester. This tunnel is a mile and 36 yards in length, straight and level, built of brick, the arch being semi-circular, described with a radius of 5ft. 8½ins. The height is given on the official plan as 13ft. 6ins., and 10ft. 8ins. wide at the rail level, but when the writer measured the height some years ago, the minimum was 13ft. 3ins.; the difference is easily accounted for by the increased depth of the rails now in use.

The course of this tunnel lay for more than 500 yards through loose running sand, the presence of which rendered it necessary for Mr. Robert Stephenson to construct a wooden tunnel to support the sand while the brickwork was being erected. Its construction was carried on from both ends, and from four large and ten

small shafts (one of the latter, namely, the fifth from Leicester, has since been closed and removed).

The official report states that "the several portions met with surprising accuracy. This was proved on the visit of the directors, by placing candles along the wall at intervals." A serious mistake was, however, made in the level of the rails, for on the opening day the chimney of the engine drawing the first train was knocked down. The "Comet" had passed through the tunnel safely with ballast trains upon several occasions, but two or three days before the "opening," it became necessary to raise the rails in a few low places, and unfortunately, the platelayers lifted the road too much.

The gauge of the line was 4ft. 8½ins., or what we now consider the national gauge. When Mr. George Stephenson was consulted as to the gauge of the Leicester and Swannington and the Canterbury and Whitstable Railways, he replied, "Make them of the same width; though they may be a long way apart now, depend upon it they will be joined together some day." This line is one of the few early ones which had the gauge limited outside; the clause in the Act was as follows:—

"LIII. And be it further enacted, that the distance between the inside edges of the rails of the said railway shall not be less than four feet eight inches, and the distance between the outside edges of the rails of the said railway shall not be more than five feet and one inch."

The rails were of wrought iron, of the elliptical, or more generally known as the "fish-bellied" pattern, illustrated page 15 of this volume.

The Bagworth incline was self-acting, the loaded waggons descending by gravity, pulled up the empty ones by means of a rope. This incline was 43 chains in length, and the gradient 1 in 29, and commenced at a distance of 10 miles 12 chains from West Bridge Station. A grooved wheel, six feet in diameter, was fixed horizontally in a square space under the rails at the top, round which a hemp rope, 1,000 yards in length, passed.

On arrival of a train from Leicester at the Bagworth station and the foot of the incline, the locomotive engine was detached, and the empty waggons connected to the rope. Loaded waggons having been brought by another locomotive to the top of the incline, were attached to the other end of this rope, and their greater weight pulled the empty ones to the top; a man riding on each train regulated the brakes, and in addition a brake was applied when necessary to the wheel at the top. In the middle of the incline there was a loop or passing place, and from this loop to the top there were three rails, the centre one being common to both up and down traffic; the object of this was to account for the width of the wheel and position of the rope; also to save the cost of a fourth rail, and yet not to have facing points.

At the lower end of the loop where the double set of rails commenced, the old plans show a pair of self-acting slides, or switches, to guide up trains alternately on the right or left line; they were made of oak, 8ft. long, plated with iron, and fastened by pins driven perpendicularly through the upper ends, and the lower ends rested alternately on the outer and inner rails, the wheels of the descending train pushed the slides over,

so that the next up-train must go up the line the last one came down.

The company's books stated that the hempen rope was 1,000 yards long, 5ins. in circumference, weighing two tons, and costing £60, and that a new rope purchased in 1838 lengthened between thirty and forty yards, and varied in length six to eight yards in wet or dry weather. At that date ten or twelve loaded waggons of about six tons each were run down at one time, the descent occupying eight or nine minutes. It was not considered safe for passengers to be conveyed upon the incline, consequently the carriages were detached at each end, and the passengers were required to walk the intermediate distance; but it appears that if they chose to ride in or upon the waggons, practically at their own risk, they were not prevented from so doing.

During the summer of 1843, thirteen waggons of coal weighing 80 tons, slipped from the "rope" at the top of the Bagworth incline, ran down the gradient at a high speed and dashed into twenty empty waggons standing at the bottom. The report states that "half the empty waggons were completely smashed up and piled in a heap three deep. The loaded waggons were but little injured; no person was hurt."

The Bagworth incline was worked by an Incline Contractor, who was provided with a house, and received one penny for every waggon worked down. In January, 1836, he worked 2,959 loads, and received £12 6s. 7d. He employed and paid his two assistants.

The Swannington incline, which commences at a distance of fifteen miles forty-six chains from Leicester, was, and is to-day, worked by a stationary engine and rope.

When the Leicester and Swannington Railway was opened in July, 1832, the passenger fares charged were 1¼d. per mile. There was *one class only*, and passengers stood up in an open carriage, generally known as a tub;

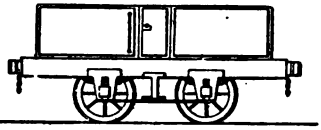


Fig 42.—Open Railway Carriage, 1832.

it was nothing better than a high-sided goods waggon, and had no top, no seats, nor spring buffers.

Tickets were issued to the various stations; these were of brass, of octagon form, as shown in the accompanying illustration. The guard of the train carried a leather bag, something in the form of a collecting-box,

Fig. 43.—Brass Ticket, 1832.

having eight separate divisions, one for each station. At the end of each passenger's journey the ticket was placed in the bag by the guard, to be returned, recorded in the books, and used again. These brass tickets

remained in use for the "open carriage passengers" from 1832 to 1846.

Immediately after the opening of the line it became apparent that "one class" was not sufficient, and in August, 1832, orders were given for the construction of a first-class carriage. The first of these was built at the West Bridge station by the Company's men, and commenced upon November, 1832. It had three compartments, weighed 2½ tons empty, and the length of the frame was 17ft. The first-class fare for passing in this vehicle was 2½d. per mile, and the tickets for which were on paper, the name of the station and the name of the passenger being booked in by the booking-clerk. The first-class passengers were also allowed

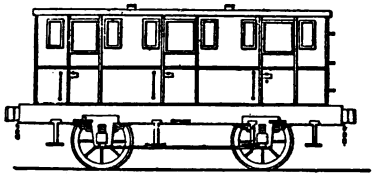


Fig. 44.—First-Class Carriage, 1832.

to book their seats some days in advance. The system of booking has many years ago been abolished, but to this day when we go to a station to get a "ticket," we say we are going to the "booking office."

The system of signalling was of a primitive character, hand signals, flags, and hand lamps being employed. At each intermediate station, and also at the Stag and Castle Inn, Thornton, a pole was erected upon which a red flag, or red lamp, was hoisted, whenever it was necessary to stop a train to pick up passengers,

or to attach waggons, and the absence of the "stop signal" was an intimation to the driver to proceed on his journey.

In 1832, when the second engine arrived, it became necessary to avoid trains meeting upon the single line, they therefore followed each other about 15 minutes apart, and to avoid collision in the tunnel a 15-minute sand glass was employed at Glenfield Station, and another at the Tunnel-house. When one train entered the tunnel the glass was turned, and if a second arrived within 15 minutes it was stopped by means of a flag, or by a candle placed in the window of either the Glenfield Station or the Tunnel-house, and the absence of the flag or candle was the signal to go into the tunnel. At the Tunnel-house, it should be mentioned, the wife of a platelayer attended to the sand glass and lighted the candle.

The illustrations of the engines used upon this railway are given in the author's book, "Locomotive Development," and have lately been presented by him to the South Kensington Museum.

Some of the clauses in the early Acts of Parliament relating to this railway are interesting. The one passed 29th May, 1830, enacts:—"That all persons shall have free liberty to use, with horses, cattle, and carriages, the said railway upon payment of tolls." "For every person passing in or upon any carriage, *not* drawn or propelled and provided by and at the expense of the said company, the sum of 2½d. per mile; but if the carriage *is* drawn and propelled by the company, 3d. per mile."

The words "shall have free liberty to use the railway upon payment of tolls," have had a much greater

importance than was ever thought of at the time, as they form the basis of the whole system of "running powers" which companies exercise over the various lines, and also gave power to the colliery owners and private traders to send their own waggons over the railways.

Another clause, CII., explains, as follows, very clearly, the origin of the mile-posts on railways:— "And in order to ascertain and calculate with greater precision and facility the distance for which tonnage shall be demanded . . . the said company shall cause the railway to be measured, and stones or other conspicuous marks to be set up and for ever maintained, at the distance of one-quarter of a mile from each other, with proper inscriptions thereon; and it shall not be lawful for the company to demand or take any rates for or in respect of any goods, wares, merchandise, or other things, but for and during such time as such stones shall be so set up and maintained as aforesaid." From this clause it will be seen that the origin of mile-posts was for the protection of traders, and not for the information of engine-drivers, as some persons appear to imagine. The powers granted to work the Swannington line with "horses or cattle" were never exercised, and on the 10th June, 1833, another Act was passed, which states that: "Whereas the main line hath been constructed with a view to locomotive steam engines being used, it might be very injurious to the said railway and inconvenient and dangerous if horses or cattle were used." They were therefore disallowed. The Act also gave power to construct a branch to Soar Lane Wharf, Leicester; this branch crosses the canal by a curious drawbridge, designed by Mr. Robert

Stephenson, and still in use, the movable part being raised and lowered by means of chains at the four corners passing over pulleys and attached to counter-weights.

In 1832, a branch line was made by Lord Stamford, at his own expense, to connect his granite quarries at Groby with the Swannington Railway; and, in the following year, George Stephenson, Joseph Sanders, and Joshua Walmsley constructed a line to their Snibston No. 2 Colliery at Coalville.

By an Act of 1833, the Coleorton Railway Company made a line from the foot of Swannington incline to join the ancient Ashby tramroad, thus placing the Leicester and Swannington, Coleorton, and Ashby lines, also the Ashby Canal, in direct communication.

The following particulars as to capital and permanent way, are extracted from the Company's books:—

At a Special General Meeting of the proprietors, held at the Bell Hotel, Leicester, 6th September, 1830, 1,639 shares were issued, Nos. 1 to 1,639, of £50 each; the register of proprietors being sealed and signed—"Clement Winstanley, Chairman." At another meeting held at the Bell, 14th January, 1833, shares were issued from 1,640 to 1,800, and the shares were afterwards increased to 2,000.

At a Special Meeting held at the White Lion Inn, Leicester, 27th December, 1837, the capital was further increased to 2,800 shares of £50 each, equal £140,000, the register being signed by Mr. Winstanley, Chairman.

PERMANENT WAY.

	£	s.	d.
Cost of Formation—Total, or thereabouts .	81,000	0	0
Fencing, per mile	215	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Blocks, per mile	396	0	0
Sleepers ,, ...	660	0	0
Rails ,, ...	924	0	0
Chairs ,, ...	308	0	0
Laying down, per mile, on blocks . . .	176	0	0
,, ,, ,, on sleepers . .	132	0	0
Ballast and laying down per mile . . .	88	0	0
Draining, per mile	55	0	0

(*This calculation has reference to a single line of rails only.*)

1846—

On continuous bearings in tunnel . . .	1 mile.
Length on stone blocks	7½ miles.
Length on transverse sleepers	7½ ,,
Length of a transverse sleeper	9 feet.
24 embankments, above 100 yards long,	7 miles 73 chains.
Width of embankments	14 feet.
Highest embankments	26 ,,
22 cuttings, above 100 yards long .	6 miles 41 chains.
Width of cuttings	12 feet.
Extreme depth	20 ,,
Tunnel . . . 1 mile long, 12ft. wide,	14ft. high.
Viaduct, Glenfield Brook, lgth., 9ft.; wdth.,	13ft.; ht., 14ft.
Bridges	total, 9.
,, passing under the railway . . .	,, 8.
Bridge passed over the railway	1.
Width of piers	14 feet.
,, parapets	11 ,,

(*The over bridge is about sixteen miles from Leicester, on the Swannington incline.*)

The cost of constructing the main line of railway was equal to £7,970 per mile. The books show that for the three years ending December, 1839, the average profit was £8,648, being equal to 6·17 per cent. on the capital. The maintenance of way was, during that period, equal to £130 14s. per mile. The locomotive power and repairs of engines amounted to £2,099 13s. 2d. per annum.

At the time of the Railway mania, 1843-45, several

lines were proposed to work in connection with, or to purchase, the Leicester and Swannington Railway. The official correspondence shows that the "Leicester and Tamworth"—"Leicester, Tamworth, Coventry, Birmingham, and Trent Valley Junction"—"Direct Birmingham, Leicester and Boston"—the "Leicester and Bedford"—and the "Direct London and Manchester" (all competing companies) were at one time trying to obtain possession of the Leicester and Swannington Railway, and at the same date that company was desiring to form a branch from Desford to Polesworth to join the Trent Valley Railway, and practically to work with the London and North-Western. The Midland Company, desiring to avoid competition in the district through which its railway ran, bought the Leicester and Swannington Railway; a dividend of 8 per cent. being guaranteed on the capital of £140,000, and a mortgage of £10,000 being also taken over.

The Leicester and Swannington shareholders, at a meeting held at Leicester, 20th August, 1845, unanimously agreed to sell the line to the Midland Company upon the terms above mentioned, and an Act for the vesting of the railway was passed 27th July, 1846, by which the Midland Company was required to create £140,000 of "Leicester and Swannington Stock," to be divided amongst the former shareholders, consisting of 2,800 shares of £50 each. The stock was finally redeemed by the Midland Company in 1870. On the 3rd August, 1846, an Act was passed to enable the Midland Company to alter and improve some portions of the Swannington line, and to make branches from the main line of the Midland Railway near Welford Road Bridge, Leicester, to join the Swannington line,

near Newfound Pool, Leicester, and from Coalville to Burton-on-Trent.

In the following year this Act was abandoned and another passed, 2nd July, 1847, under which powers the present Leicester and Burton line was constructed. The old railway was doubled between Desford Junction and Thornton, and also between Bagworth and Mantle Lane, Coalville, and a new deviation line, two miles in length, was constructed in the parish of Thornton, to avoid the Bagworth self-acting incline of 1 in 29, and to obtain a line over which locomotives could work. Passengers travelling from Leicester to Burton will observe the track of the old line on the right-hand side soon after passing Merrylees, running on the level close in front of the Stag and Castle Inn, thence over a field, past the site of the old Bagworth Station, which is now pulled down, to the foot of the incline which runs about a hundred yards to the right of the existing line; the old house for the Incline Contractor will still be observed. It should be mentioned that in 1831, when the Bagworth incline was designed and commenced, the correspondence shows that Mr. Robert Stephenson was most anxious to avoid what he called *the rope business*, and amongst the old papers the writer found no less than five alternative schemes; but as the nature of the ground necessitated gradients in any case of 1 in 66, the idea of a locomotive running up such an incline in 1832 was, of course, out of the question.

However, during the years 1848—49, the power of the locomotive having increased, Mr. Robert Stephenson (in conjunction with Charles Liddell) constructed the line having gradients of 1 in 66, which some seventeen years previously had to be avoided.

The present West Bridge Station, Leicester, with the board-room over it, remains to-day as it was at the time when Mr. John Ellis, George Stephenson, and the other fourteen directors held their meetings. Six miles near Leicester and 1¼ near Swannington still remain practically unaltered. The trains in 1832 consisted of coal and goods waggons, with passenger carriages attached, and so they continued until the last day of the year 1887, or for a period of over fifty-five years.

In consequence of a circular issued by the Board of Trade to the various railway companies, urging them to avoid the running of mixed trains as far as possible, the passenger and goods traffic has been worked separately during the past four years, and more recently quite a little sensation upon the old line was caused by the introduction of new carriages fitted with all the modern appliances, such as high continuous footboards and automatic continuous brakes.

Our readers may be interested to know that the Author has presented to the Leicester Museum a length of rail with two chairs, a brass ticket, a share-certificate, and blue-print copies of all the ten Locomotive Engines, Plans, and Sections.

Specimens of the old "stone block" sleepers may frequently be seen in walls, buildings, and platforms. The garden walls in front of "Alma Villas," No. 101, also of No. 61, London Road, Leicester, are both built of disused "blocks" from the Swannington Railway.

It should also be mentioned that an old driver named Thomas West Smith, who has now reached the good

old age of 86, still resides at Leicester. He was in the employ of the Leicester and Swannington Railway Company when the line was first opened in 1832, and having attained the position of driver has driven the whole of the ten engines which have been placed on the line at various times, namely, the "Comet," "Phœnix," "Samson," "Goliath," "Hercules," "Atlas," "Liverpool," "Vulcan," "Ajax," and the "Hector."

INDEX.

ABSOLUTE block system described, 50.
Accidents on railways, 1891, 1.
Adams, joint chair by, 26; fish-plates introduced by, 27.
Armagh accident, 104.
Ashby tramroad, 12.
Author, the, suggests third-class dining and sleeping cars, 203.
Automatic brakes necessary, 91.
Axles, breaking of crank, 132; by Vickers & Co., 138; Larbert accident, 146; miles run by, 137; Penistone accident, 142; steel *versus* iron, 133; Stretton's patent, 141.

BALL and key fastening, 21.
Ball valve, 125.
Barker's hydraulic brake, 92.
Barlow's iron-road, 24.
Barnes, Mr., Lawson Colliery, 12.
Bars, locking, 78; train safety, 82.
Binegar accidents, 182, 188.
Birkinshaw's fish-bellied rail, 15.
Block system, described, 50; instruments, 51; signal codes, 54; early history of, 47; union with interlocking, 63.
Blocks, stone permanent way, 11.
Board of Trade conditions *re* brakes, 95; reports on accidents, 1; circular *re* mixed trains, 204.
Brakes, automatic, 91; Barker's hydraulic, 92; Clark and Webb's chain, 92; conditions for efficiency, 95; continuous, 91, 97; vacuum automatic described, 115; Westinghouse automatic described, 107.
Brunel, Mr., broad gauge, 22.
Burscough Junction accident, 170.

CANONBURY tunnel accident, 52.
Carlisle accident, 106.
Cast-iron plate-rails, 9; sleepers, 24; wheels, 9.
Chairs introduced, 11.
Channing, Mr., M.P., 101, 195.
Colebrookdale line, 10.
Communication, cord system, unreliable, 5.
Compagnie des Appareils' coupling, 166.
Continuous brakes, 90.
Cook, coupling by, 161.

Coupling trials at Nine Elms, report, 150.
Couplings for railway waggons, 149; by Cook, 160; by Darling, 162; by Hill, 160; by Latham, 164; by Paris Company, 166; by Younghusband, 159.
Crossings, 33, 36; scissors, 39.
Cylinder for brakes, Westinghouse, 111; vacuum, 124.

DARLING, automatic waggon coupling by, 162.
Defective signalling, 67.
Distant signals, proper pattern, 4.
Double parallel rails, 21.
Drivers' valve, 109.

EDGE rail introduced, 11.
Ejector, combined, 122.
Electric repeaters to work with signal arm, 5.
Engine fitted with vacuum brake, 116; Westinghouse, 108.

FACING-POINTS, improved duplex detector, 79.
Facing-points to be avoided if possible, 4.
Fish-plates introduced, 27.

GALTON, Captain, brake experiments by, 69.
Gauge of railways, 17.
Glenfield tunnel, cast-iron road laid through, 24.
Guards' valve, 109, 126.

HAND-SIGNALLING dangerous, 4.
Hartley's system too rigid, 23.
Hexthorpe accident, 103.
Hill, Mr., coupling by, 160.
Hodgson, Mr., electric interlocking by, 64.

INTERLOCKING of points and signals, 59.
Improved detector by Saxby and Farmer, 78.
Iron axles, 133; rails, cast, 9; wrought, 13.

JESSOP'S edge rail, 10.
Junction working, 80.
Junction, double line, 36.

KEYS, iron, 15; wooden, 21.

LATHAM Brothers, coupling by, 164.
Leicester and Swannington Railway, report *re* stone-blocks, 23; history, 208.
Liverpool and Manchester Railway, 19.
Locke, Mr., double parallel rails by, 21.
Lockerbie, accident at, 177.
Locking gear for signals, 80.
Locomotive—
"Locomotion," 19.
"Rocket," 20.
Longitudinal system of sleepers, 32.
Lord Coleridge on Manslaughter, 170.

MANISTY, the late Mr. Justice, on manslaughter, 174.
Mechanical slot signal, 75.

Midland Railway, Sir J. Allport's policy, 199; block code, 54; permanent way, 31; position of keys, 28.
Mixed trains, 204.
Moon, Mr., on third-class, 200.

NARROW gauge, origin of, 17.
Newark brake trials, 92.
Nine Elms coupling trials, 149.
North-Eastern brake trials, 94.
North-Eastern, cost of permanent way, 44.
Novelty, the, 20.

OUTSIDE keys, 28.
Outram's, Mr., way, 12.
Overwork dangerous, 192.

PASSENGER communication, 5; platforms and footboards, 6; traffic, 198.
Penilee, accident at, 173.
Penistone, accident at, 100, 142.
Permanent way, ancient, 8; badly drained, 25; ballast, height of, 30; chairs first introduced, 11; cost of, 44; crossings, 33, 37; first requisites for good, 25; gauge, 17; joint chairs, 26; keys, iron, 15; keys, wooden, 21; fish-plates, 27; platelayers, 9; points, 33, 37; rails, bridge, 32; rails, cast-iron, 9; rails, double-headed, 21; rails, "fish-bellied," 15; parallel, 21; rails, various patterns, 30; sleepers, cast-iron, 24; sleepers, position of, at joints, 27; sleepers, steel, 40; sleepers, weight of, 43; sleepers, wooden, 31; stone-blocks, 11; weight of, per yard, 44; wooden, 8.
Perth accident, failure of chain-brake, 178.
Prestbury accident, failure of signal, 174.

RAILS, steel, weight of, 31; breaking of, 32; fish-bellied pattern, 15.
Railway accidents, 1891, 1; axles, 133; brakes, 90; couplings, 149; origin of 4-feet 8½-inch, 17; platelayers, origin of name, 9; Railway Regulation Act, 1889, 104; servants and law of manslaughter, 168; servants' long hours dangerous, 192; traffic returns, 198; working expenses, total, 200; working expenses per mile, 201.
Reservoir, main, for brake, 111.
Rocket, the, 20.
Rutherglen, failure of the chain brake at, 170.

SADDLE-BACK rail by Barlow, 24.
Sans Pareil locomotive, 20.
Shunting on main lines dangerous, 86.
Signals, electric slot, 76; distant, home, and starting, 50; defective signalling, 67; diagram of junction, Plate II.; proper position for, 4; returns, 46.
Single line, train staff system, 83; tablet system, 83.
Sittingbourne accident, 170.
Six months' hard labour, 189.
Stephenson, Mr. G., opinion on the gauge, 19.

Stockton and Darlington Railway permanent way, 19; "Locomotion," 19.
Stone-blocks used by Barnes, 12.
Stretton's patent crank-axle, 141.
Stretton, report on brakes, 97.
Suggestions for safety, 3.
Super-elevation on curves, 34.
Sweep and navvy policy, 200.
Syke's system of signalling, 65.

TANK engines unsafe at express speed, 5.
Third-class traffic, the mainstay of receipts, 198; Mr. Moon upon, 200; third-class dining and sleeping carriages required, 203.
Thirsk accident, 189.
Traffic returns, 198.
Tramroads introduced, 8; Colebrookdale, 9; origin of name, 11.
Triple valve, 111.

UNIFORM system of signals necessary, 4.
Union of block and interlocking systems, 63.
United Kingdom, miles run by trains, 201; miles of line open, 201; open for passengers, 201.

VACUUM brake, 115.
Vacuum brake frozen, 106.
Vickers and Co.'s steel axles, 139.
Vignol's rail described, 32.

WATFORD, accident at, 179.
Webb, Mr., steel permanent way by, 40.
Wennington accident, 33.
Westinghouse automatic brake described, 107; fulfils Board of Trade conditions, 113; results obtained at Gisburn, 95; at Newark, 93; at York, 94; for fast goods trains, 128.
Wheels, cast-iron, 9; wooden, 9.
Wilmslow accident, failure of steam brake, 180.
Wooden keys, introduced by Mr. Locke, 21; ways, 8.
Wrought-iron rails first tried, 13.

YOUNGHUSBAND and Hudson, coupling by, 159.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
February, 1893.

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE;
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING;
MINING, METALLURGY; ARCHITECTURE,
BUILDING, INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS;
SCIENCE, TRADE AND MANUFACTURES;
AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING;
AUCTIONEERING, VALUING AND ESTATE AGENCY;
LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

D. K. Clark's Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small 8vo, 700 pages, 9s. bound in flexible leather covers, with rounded corners and gilt edges. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY. WEIGHT AND VOLUME —MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, ETC.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, ETC.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS —TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, ETC.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. . . . It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers, who must not run away with the idea that Mr. Clark's Pocket-book is only Molesworth in another form. On the contrary, each contains what is not to be found in the other; and Mr. Clark takes more room and deals at more length with many subjects than Molesworth possibly could."—*The Engineer*, Sept 16th, 1892.

"Just the kind of work that practical men require to have near to them."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fourth Edition, carefully Revised and partly Re-written. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, price 15s. strongly bound.

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

In the Fourth Edition the First Section has been re-written and improved by the addition of numerous Illustrations and new matter relating to STEAM ENGINES *and* GAS ENGINES. *The Second Section has been enlarged and Illustrated, and throughout the book a great number of emendations and alterations have been made, with the object of rendering the book more generally useful.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer.*

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index . . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound.

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest." *Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers." —*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.

Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Second Edition. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth. *[Just published.*

☞ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz*:—"THE WORKS' MANAGERS' HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by Engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of everyone interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

"The value of this book can hardly be over-estimated. The author's rules, formulæ, &c., are all very fresh, and it is impossible to turn to the work and not find what you want. No practical engineer should be without it."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Hutton's "Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Sixteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

Templeton's Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Foley's Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. General Engineering Data. Part II. Boiler Construction. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By Nelson Foley, M.I.N.A. Folio, £5 5s. half-bound. *[Just published.*

Summary of Contents.

PART I.

Measures.—Circumferences and Areas, &c., Squares, Cubes, Fourth Powers.—Square and Cube Roots.—Surface of Tubes—Reciprocals.—Logarithms.—Mensuration.—Specific Gravities and Weights.—Work and Power.—Heat.—Combustion.—Expansion and Contraction.—Expansion of Gases.—Steam.—Static Forces.—Gravitation and Attraction.—Motion and Computation of Resulting Forces.—Accumulated Work.—Centre and Radius of Gyration.—Moment of Inertia.—Centre of Oscillation.—Electricity.—Strength of Materials.—Elasticity.—Test Sheets of Metals.—Friction.—Transmission of Power.—Flow of Liquids.—Flow of Gases.—Air Pumps, Surface Condensers, &c.—Speed of Steamships.—Propellers.—Cutting Tools.—Flanges.—Copper Sheets and Tubes.—Screws, Nuts, Bolt Heads, &c.—Various Recipes and Miscellaneous Matter.

With DIAGRAMS for Valve-Gear, Belting and Ropes, Discharge and Suction Pipes, Screw Propellers, and Copper Pipes.

PART II.

Treating of, Power of Boilers.—Useful Ratios.—Notes on Construction.—Cylindrical Boiler Shells.—Circular Furnaces.—Flat Plates.—Stays.—Girders.—Screws.—Hydraulic Tests.—Riveting.—Boiler Setting, Chimneys, and Mountings.—Fuels, &c.—Examples of Boilers and Speeds of Steamships.—Nominal and Normal Horse Power.

With DIAGRAMS for all Boiler Calculations and Drawings of many Varieties of Boilers.

*** Opinions of the Press.

"This appears to be a work for which there should be a large demand on the part of mechanical engineers. It is no easy matter to compile a book of this class, and the labour involved is enormous, particularly when—as the author informs us—the majority of the tables and diagrams have been specially prepared for the work. The diagrams are exceptionally well executed, and generally constructed on the method adopted in a previous work by the same author. . . . The tables are very numerous, and deal with a greater variety of subjects than will generally be found in a work of this kind; they have evidently been compiled with great care and are unusually complete. All the information given appears to be well up to date. . . . It would be quite impossible within the limits at our disposal to even enumerate all the subjects treated; it should, however, be mentioned that the author does not confine himself to a mere bald statement of formulæ and laws, but in very many instances shows succinctly how these are derived. . . . The latter part of the book is devoted to diagrams relating to Boiler Construction, and to nineteen beautifully-executed plates of working drawings of boilers and their details. As samples of how such drawings should be got out, they may be cordially recommended to the attention of all young, and even some elderly, engineers. . . . Altogether the book is one which every mechanical engineer may, with advantage to himself add to his library."—*Industries.*

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. . . . The diagrams are a great feature of the work. . . . Regarding the whole work, it may be very fairly stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

"A veritable monument of industry on the part of Mr. Foley, who has succeeded in producing what is simply invaluable to the engineering profession."—*Steamship.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By Nelson Foley, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Normal School of Science and the Royal School of Mines; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

"Essentially practical in its aim. The manner of exposition leaves nothing to be desired."—*Scotsman.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

Steam Engine Design.

THE STEAM ENGINE: A Practical Manual for Draughtsmen, Designers, and Constructors. Translated from the German of HERMANN HAEDER; Revised and Adapted to English Practice by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., Translator of Kick's Treatise on "Flour Manufacture." Upwards of 1,000 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*In the press.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, definite in statement, and thoroughly practical in treatment."—*The Local Government Chronicle.*

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. half-bound.

"A most useful work. . . . No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Locomotive Engine Development.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT. A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between the Years 1803 and 1892. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Author of "Safe Railway Working," &c. Second Edition, Revised and much Enlarged. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

"The volume cannot fail to be popular, because it contains, in a condensed and readable form, a great deal of just the kind of information that multitudes of people want."—*Engineer.*

"The author of this work is well known to the railway world as one who has long taken a great interest in everything pertaining thereto. No one probably has a better knowledge of the history and development of the locomotive. It is with much pleasure we welcome the volume before us . . . . which, taken as a whole, is most interesting, and should be of value to all connected with the railway system of this country, as a book of reference."—*Nature.*

Engineering.

[illegible] ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With [illegible] Management: Re- [illegible] Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire. [illegible] Fire-Engines and Fire Appliances of Various Systems [illegible] Foreign Fire Systems [illegible] &c. &c. By [illegible] C.E. With [illegible] Plates, Drawings, and Diagrams. [illegible]

Engineering Work, &c.

[illegible] ESTIMATES, COSTS, AND ACCOUNTS: [illegible] Engineering [illegible] Numerous Examples of Each- [illegible] of M. [illegible] Locomotive Engines, Stationary Steam [illegible] By [illegible] and a Section on the Preservation of Iron [illegible] By [illegible] Mitchell. [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9s.

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. Powis Bale. M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," "Saw Mills," &c. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

"Thoroughly practical and simply and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathework," "Handybooks for Handicrafts," &c. With upwards of 300 Engravings, including numerous Drawings by the Author. Large crown 8vo, 352 pages, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book, which will no doubt be of considerable service, both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Seventy-four Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw cutting lathe; in fact a *multum in parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by Francis Smith. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of Electrical Tables, Formulæ, and Memoranda. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By John James Fletcher, Engineer and Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE: ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by everyone who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . 'The Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Iron-masters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, and Professional Draughtsmen. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Eighth Edition, Revised throughout and considerably Enlarged. 32mo, 6s. leather.

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic.*

"We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science.*

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is well fitted for those who are either confronted with practical problems in their work, or are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

"It is well arranged, and well adapted to meet the wants of those for whom it is intended."—*Railway News.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. With upwards of 50 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear.

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S VALUABLE ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises." —*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"*Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied.*"—*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates. 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16s. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering.*

"The standard-work in this department of mechanics."—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways: Their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News.*

Water Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation.

WATER ENGINEERING: A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, Water and Drainage Engineer, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. With numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. . . . The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder.*

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer.*

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain." With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, *7s. 6d.* cloth.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman, and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors . . . Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9*s.* cl.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8*s.* 6*d.* cloth. *** TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5*s.*

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. cloth.

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Compressed Air, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. In One Volume, 8vo. [*In preparation.*

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.
Section II. METAL BARS.
Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.
Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.
Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.
Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artizan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, etc.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged to 700 pages, with upwards of 300 Illustrations. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MENSURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES, ETC.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS, ETC.—HYDRAULIC DATA, ETC.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, ETC.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS, ETC.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING VESSELS.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—FOREIGN MONEY.—DISCOUNT AND WAGE TABLES.—USEFUL NUMBERS AND READY RECKONERS—TABLES OF CIRCULAR MEASURES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, or seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or designs of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World.*

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries.*

Electric Lighting of Ships.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. For full description, see p 24.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*
"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*
"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman.*
"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenæum.*

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound.

Drawing for Marine Engineers.

LOCKIE'S MARINE ENGINEER'S DRAWING-BOOK. Adapted to the Requirements of the Board of Trade Examinations. By JOHN LOCKIE, C.E. With 22 Plates, Drawn to Scale. Royal 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The student who learns from these drawings will have nothing to unlearn."—*Engineer.*
"The examples chosen are essentially practical, and are such as should prove of service to engineers generally, while admirably fulfilling their specific purpose."—*Mechanical World.*

Sailmaking.

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING. By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, 12s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. THE MATERIALS USED AND THEIR RELATION TO SAILS.—II. ON THE CENTRE OF EFFORT.—III. ON MEASURING.—IV. ON DRAWING.—V. ON THE NUMBER OF CLOTHS REQUIRED.—VI. ON ALLOWANCES.—VII. CALCULATION OF GORES.—VIII. ON CUTTING OUT.—IX. ON ROPING.—X. ON DIAGONAL-CUT SAILS.—XI. CONCLUDING REMARKS.

"This work is very ably written, and is illustrated by diagrams and carefully worked calculations. The work should be in the hands of every sailmaker, whether employer or employed, as it cannot fail to assist them in the pursuit of their important avocations."—*Isle of Wight Herald.*
"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*
"The author of this work has rendered a distinct service to all interested in the art of sailmaking. The subject of which he treats is a congenial one. Mr. Sadler is a practical sailmaker, and has devoted years of careful observation and study to the subject; and the results of the experience thus gained he has set forth in the volume before us."—*Steamship.*

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged, by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.* [*Mining World.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged, by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl. [*Just published.*

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

Mining Machinery.

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES, including Motive Power, Haulage, Transport, and Electricity as applied to Mining. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S., &c. &c. [*In preparation.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply ma terial for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Miners' and Metallurgists' Pocket-Book.

A POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS. Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes, for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Fcap. 8vo, 9s. leather, gilt edges. *Just published.*

"The book seems to contain an immense amount of useful information in a small space, and no doubt will prove to be a valuable and handy book for mining engineers."—C.LE NEVE FOSTER, Esq.

"Miners and metallurgists will find in this work a useful *vade-me um* containing a mass of rules, formulæ, tables, and various other information, the necessity for reference to which occurs in their daily duties."—*Iron.*

"A marvellous compendium which every miner who desires to do work rapidly and well should hasten to buy."—*Redruth Times.*

"Mr. Power has succeeded in producing a pocket-book which certainly deserves to become the engineer's *vade-mecum.*"—*Mechanical World.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors, and managers."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence, and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable addition to the architect's and engineer's library."—*Building News.*

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," "The Metallurgy of Silver," &c. With about 100 Illusts. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature.*

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining, and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

"The book is clearly written. Taken as a whole, we consider it an excellent little book and one that should be found of great service to miners and others who are engaged in work requiring the use of explosives."—*Athenæum.*

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK: A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, about 600 pages. Price £1 5s. strongly bound.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

GEOLOGY. — SEARCH FOR COAL.— SHAFT SINKING. — FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS. —STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.— NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.— SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIRE-DAMP DETECTORS.— SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES. — MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

Appendix: SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but at the same time has provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended—being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the very latest machines in every department. . . . A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This is the most complete 'all round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

"Mr. Pamely's work is in all respects worthy of our admiration. No person in any responsible position connected with mines should be without a copy."—*Westminster Review.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman.*

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader.*

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal.*

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining, of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a very good book."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries.*

"It is most carefully written and illustrated with capital drawings and diagrams. In fact, it is the work of an expert for experts, by whom it will be prized as an indispensable text-book."—*Bristol Mercury.*

Iron, Metallurgy of.

METALLURGY OF IRON. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. 6d. cloth.

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard.*

Iron Mining.

THE IRON ORES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Their Mode of Occurrence, Age, and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working them, with a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., M.E. Crown 8vo, with Illusts., 16s. cloth.

[*Nearly ready.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

THE EARLY WORKING OF IRON ORE.—THE HAEMATITE DEPOSITS OF WEST CUMBERLAND AND FURNESS.—THE IRON ORES OF CORNWALL, DEVON, AND WEST SOMERSET.—THE LIMONITE OF THE FOREST OF DEAN AND SOUTH WALES.—THE SIDERITE AND LIMONITE OF ALSTON AND WEARDALE. THE ARGILLACEOUS IRONSTONES OF THE CARBONIFEROUS ROCKS.—THE IRON ORES OF THE SECONDARY ROCKS.—THE IRON ORES OF ANTRIM.—SOME OF THE IRON ORES OF SPAIN.—THE AGE AND ORIGIN OF IRON ORE DEPOSITS.—SEARCHING FOR AND WORKING IRON ORES.—WORKING COSTS AND SELLING PRICES.—RENTS, ROYALTIES, WAY-LEAVES, &c.—EPITOMES OF LEASES, &c. &c.

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES, AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer, Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, 5s. leather. [*Just published.*

"There is very little in the shape of formulæ or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer.*

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron.*

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"Well arranged and compact. The 'Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book' is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information, for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

"We have read this book with a good deal of pleasure. We believe that the book will be of use to practical workmen, who will not be alarmed by finding mathematical formulæ which they are unable to understand."—*Electrical Plant.*

"Eminently practical and useful. . . . Ought to be in the hands of everyone in charge of an electric light plant."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"Altogether Mr. Urquhart has succeeded in producing a really capital book, which we have no hesitation in recommending to the notice of working electricians and electrical engineers."—*Mechanical World.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," "Electroplating," &c. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"Contains a good deal of very interesting information, especially in the parts where the author gives dimensions and working costs."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"A miniature *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

"You cannot for your purpose have a better book than 'Electric Light,' by Urquhart."—*Engineer.*

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. With Examples of leading English, American, and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Electric Light Fitting," &c. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

"The author deals with his subject in a style so popular as to make his volume a handbook of great practical value to engineer contractors and electricians in charge of lighting installations."—*Scotsman.*

"'Dynamo Construction' more than sustains the high character of the author's previous publications. It is sure to be widely read by the large and rapidly increasing number of practical electricians."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A book for which a demand has long existed."—*Mechanical World*

Electric Lighting of Ships.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING: A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance in these days, and Mr Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of the practical marine electrician."—*The Steamship.*

"Distinctly a book which of its kind stands almost alone, and for which there should be a demand."—*Electrical Review.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Dynamic Electricity.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," "The Elements of Electric Lighting," &c. &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth.

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO: A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician.*

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

*** *This is the original work of Dr. Noad (published in 1859) upon which the* STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK *(see above) may be said to be founded. Very few copies of it are left.*

A New Dictionary of Electricity.

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY. A Popular Dictionary of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electric Engineering. By T. O'CONNOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "The Arithmetic of Electricity," &c. Cr. 8vo, 630 pp., 350 Illusts., 12s. 6d. cl. [*Just published.*

NOTE.—*The purpose of this work is to present the public with a concise and practical book of reference. . . . Each title or subject is defined once in the text, and where a title is synonymous with one or more others the definition is given under one title, and the others appear at the foot of the article as synonyms. The work comprises upwards of 3,000 definitions, and will be found indispensable by all who are interested in electrical science and desire to keep abreast with the progress of the times.*

An encyclopædia of electrical science in the compass of a dictionary. The information given is sound and clear. The book is well printed, well illustrated, and well up to date, and may be confidently recommended."—*Builder.*

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Sir Wm. Chambers's Treatise on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS, with a Memoir of the Author. 66 Plates, 4to, 21s. cloth.

Mechanics for Architects.

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE: A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. FORCES IN EQUILIBRIUM.—II. MOMENTS OF FORCES.—III. CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—IV. RESISTANCE OF MATERIALS TO STRESS.—V. DEFLECTION OF BEAMS.—VI. STRENGTH OF PILLARS.—VII. ROOFS, TRUSSES.—VIII. ARCHES.—IX. DOMES, SPIRES.—X. BUTTRESSES, SHORING, RETAINING WALLS, FOUNDATIONS.—XI. EFFECT OF WIND ON BUILDINGS.—XII. MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES AND SOLUTIONS.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11s. 6d. half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, £3 3s. half-bound.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 39 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Demy 8vo, 3s. 6d. boards. [*Just published.*

"In a series of graphic illustrations of the actual processes the author shows the practical part of the art. It is all so easy and so clear that a child could follow him, and generations of students yet unborn will bless the name of Ferguson. . . . It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, Esq., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Vitruvius' Architecture.

THE ARCHITECTURE of MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. New Edition, Revised by the Translator. With 23 Plates. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1893.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1893. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. *Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged.* By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 640 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4s. cloth.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"This Price Book has been set up in new type. . . . Advantage has been taken of the transformation to add much additional information, and the volume is now an excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect.*

"A work of established reputation."—*Athenæum.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, including a Complete Form of a Bill of Quantities. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements." Sixth Edition. With 531 Woodcuts. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition. In One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11s. 6d. cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. cl.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*
"No architectural student should be without this handbook of constructional knowledge." *Architect.*

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*
"A very handy book."—*English Mechanic.*

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS: How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By JAMES W. BOGUE, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10s. 6d. cloth.

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches, and Bells," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times.*

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. With a Chapter upon Air Testing. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"Contains a great amount of useful practical information, as thoroughly interesting as it is technically reliable, and 'Ventilation' forms a worthy companion volume to the author's excellent treatise on 'Plumbing.'"—*British Architect.*
"It is invaluable alike for the architect and builder, and should be in the hands of everyone who has to deal in any way with the subject of ventilation."—*Metropolitan.*

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with Supplementary Chapters on House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer and Practical Plumber. Sixth Edition, Enlarged to 370 pages, and 380 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"A text-book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder.*
"A valuable text-book, and the only treatise which can be regarded as a really reliable manual of the plumber's art."—*Building News.*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With 172 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

Nicholson's Carpentry.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fourth Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting —2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen — 4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation— 5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen — 10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation —20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. Together with *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION:* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., 5s. strongly half-bound.

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Fifth Edition, Revised. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons, and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building News.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.

The Heavens and their Origin.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE: Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Lithographic Plates. Demy 8vo, 16s. cloth, gilt top. [*Just published.*

"A valuable and lucid summary of recent astronomical theory, rendered more valuable and attractive by a series of stellar photographs and other illustrations."—*The Times.*

"In presenting a clear and concise account of the present state of our knowledge, Mr. Gore has made a valuable addition to the literature of the subject."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Gore's 'Visible Universe' is one of the finest works on astronomical science that has recently appeared in our language. In spirit and in method it is scientific from cover to cover, but the style is so clear and attractive that it will be as acceptable and as readable to those who make no scientific pretensions as to those who devote themselves specially to matters astronomical."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"We are glad to bear witness to the fulness, the accuracy, and the entire honesty of the latest and the best compilation of the kind which has appeared of late years. . . . The illustrations are also admirable."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"As interesting as a novel, and instructive withal; the text being made still more luminous by stellar photographs and other illustrations. . . . A most valuable book."—*Manchester Examiner.*

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5s. cloth, silvered.

"A knowledge of the principal constellations visible in our latitudes may be easily acquired by the thirty maps and accompanying text contained in this work."—*Nature.*

"The volume contains thirty maps showing stars of the sixth magnitude—the usual naked-eye limit—and each is accompanied by a brief commentary, adapted to facilitate recognition and bring to notice objects of special interest. For the purpose of a preliminary survey of the 'midnight pomp' of the heavens, nothing could be better than a set of delineations averaging scarcely twenty square inches in area, and including nothing that cannot at once be identified."—*Saturday Review.*

"A very compact and handy guide to the constellations."—*Athenæum.*

The Microscope.

THE MICROSCOPE: Its Construction and Management, including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK, Director of the Antwerp Botanical Gardens. English Edition, Re-Edited and Augmented by the Author from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.R.M.S., F.G.S., &c. About 400 pages, with Three Plates and upwards of 250 Woodcuts. Imp. 8vo, 18s. cloth gilt. [*Just published.*

"This is a translation of a well-known work, at once popular and comprehensive, on the structure, mechanism, and use of the microscope. Of adequate English manuals on the use of the microscope there is certainly no lack; but, as the translator very truly says, such a book as Professor van Heurck's must necessarily be of interest to all who devote serious attention to microscopic work as a means of comparing the continental views and modes of thought with those of their own and other countries."—*Times.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.* [*Natal Times.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educa-*

Recent and Fossil Shells.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries*, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Ed., 1880. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book.'—*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely Re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illusts. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudines or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition, Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d. cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cl. bds.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s. in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey inclear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Lardner and Bright on the Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, to a great extent re-written by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Chemistry for Engineers, etc.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"Those in search of a handy treatise on the subject of analytical chemistry as applied to the every-day requirements of workshop practice will find this volume of great assistance."—*Iron.*

"The first attempt to bring forward a Chemistry specially written for the use of engineers, and we have no hesitation whatever in saying that it should at once be in the possession of every railway engineer."—*The Railway Engineer.*

"The book will be very useful to those who require a handy and concise *resume* of approved methods of analysing and valuing metals, oils, fuels, &c. It is, in fact, a work for chemists, a guide to the routine of the engineering laboratory. . . . The book is full of good things. As a handbook of technical analysis, it is very welcome."—*Builder.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Modern Brewing and Malting.

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS: Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A., Author of "A Handbook for Young Brewers." Crown 8vo, 530 pp., 12s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *resume* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have very great pleasure in recommending this handybook, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country, and it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*The Brewer's Guardian.*

"Well arranged, under special headings which separate each paragraph, and furnished with a good index, every facility for speedy reference is afforded. . . . On every debatable subject we have presented in an unbiased fashion the opinions which have been advanced in explanation of these points, making the work exactly what it purports to be, a comprehensive review of the conclusions of modern research in regard to brewing."—*Chemical Trade Journal.*

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway, Author of "Engineering Chemistry," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

"Mr. Phillips' new book cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. Together with the Science and Arts Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition, crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition, Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4s. leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference. The range of subjects is comprehensive, and the arrangement simple and clear."—*Civilian.*

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s. cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"Really an excellent example of a technical manual, entering, as it does, thoroughly and exhaustively, both into the theory and practice of soap manufacture. The book is well and honestly done, and deserves the considerable circulation with which it will doubtless meet."—*Knowledge.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "The Art of Soap-Making," "The Art of Leather Manufacture," &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"This book is succinct, lucid, thoroughly practical, and includes everything of interest to the modern paper maker. The book, besides being all the student of paper-making will require in his apprenticeship, will be found of interest to the paper-maker himself. It is the latest, most practical, and most complete work on the paper-making art before the British public."—*Paper Record.*

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making,' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also the Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing, and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader.*

Dentistry Construction.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables, and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Maçon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth; £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With numerous Woodcuts and 14 Copper Plates. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Watches and Timekeepers.

A HISTORY OF WATCHES AND OTHER TIMEKEEPERS. By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H.Inst. 250 pp., with 88 Illustrations, 1s. 6d. boards; or 2s. 6d. cloth gilt. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Kendal's book, for its size, is the best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer. The subject is treated in a liberal and entertaining spirit, as might be expected of a historian who is a master of the craft."—*Saturday Review.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Working in Gold.

THE JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN THE ART OF WORKING IN GOLD: A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE, Goldsmith and Silversmith, Author of "The Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

"This volume will be very useful in the workshop, as the knowledge is practical, having been acquired by long experience, and all the recipes and directions are guaranteed to be successful if properly worked out."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries, and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

Confectionery for Hotels and Restaurants.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar-Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar-Boiler's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 5s.

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times.*

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture. To which are added Recipes for Dainties for the Working Man's Table. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. cl.

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* cloth.

"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves *au courant* of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen.*

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

By PAUL N. HASLUCK,

EDITOR OF "WORK" (NEW SERIES); AUTHOR OF "LATHEWORK," "MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES," etc.

Crown 8vo, 144 pages, cloth, price 1s. each.

☞ *These* HANDYBOOKS *have been written to supply information for* WORKMEN, STUDENTS, *and* AMATEURS *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* PRACTICE *of the* WORKSHOP, *and are intended to convey in plain language* TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE *of the several* CRAFTS. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes. The information given will thus be found useful, not only by the young beginner, but by the veteran whose range of experience has been narrowed under a system of divided labour; while the amateur will find himself introduced to the very atmosphere and surroundings of the workshop.*

In view of the wide circulation which the HANDYBOOKS *have already attained, and the yet wider circulation which must accrue from the facilities for* MANUAL INSTRUCTION *now provided by* LOCAL AUTHORITIES *in pursuance of recent legislation, it has been decided to issue them at the price of* **One Shilling each.**

*** ***The following Volumes are now ready:***

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"A most valuable, if not indispensable, manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects. Price 1s.

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"Mr. Hasluck's thoroughgoing little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

*** ***The following are in preparation:***

THE WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

THE METALWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Commercial Education.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class-books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged, and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 6s. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Corrected and Extended by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Twenty-seventh Edition, Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp; or, 3s. 6d. strongly half-bound in leather.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full of rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations."—*Knowledge.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6d. strongly bound.

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9s.

"A most useful set of tables; nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{16}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, price 18s., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

☞ *Is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc. Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc. Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants, and General Wholesale Tradesmen. Also for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most complete and practical ready reckoner which it has been our fortune yet to see. It is difficult to imagine a trade or occupation in which it could not be of the greatest use, either in saving human labour or in checking work. The publishers have placed within the reach of every commercial man an invaluable and unfailing assistant."—*The Miller.*

Harben's Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, £1 5s., strongly half-bound.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

Harben's Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1½ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1½ to 98½ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ¼ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp., £1 5s. half-bound.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a model of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

"The Standard Treatise on Agriculture."

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT: A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Thirteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to the Present Requirements of Agricultural Practice, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Steven Lecturer in the University of Edinburgh, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., with over 450 Illustrations. Price £1 11s. 6d. strongly and handsomely bound. [*Just published.*

EXTRACT FROM PUBLISHERS' ADVERTISEMENT.

"A treatise that made its original appearance in the first decade of the century, and that enters upon its Thirteenth Edition before the century has run its course, has undoubtedly established its position as a work of permanent value. It has been deemed expedient, therefore, to retain, as far as possible, in the present edition those features of Youatt's Work which must have commended themselves to general approval.

"The phenomenal progress of the last dozen years in the Practice and Science of Farming has rendered it necessary, however, that the volume should be re-written, and the publishers were fortunate enough to secure for the revision the services of Dr. FREAM, whose high attainments in all matters pertaining to agriculture have been so emphatically recognised by the highest professional and official authorities. In carrying out his editorial duties, Dr. FREAM has been favoured with valuable contributions by Prof. J. WORTLEY AXE, Mr. E. BROWN, Dr. BERNARD DYER, Mr. W. J. MALDEN, Mr. R. H. REW, Prof. SHELDON, Mr. J. SINCLAIR, Mr. SANDERS SPENCER, and others.

"No pains have been spared to make the illustrations as representative and characteristic as possible; those of Live Stock (with one or two exceptions) being new to the work; and amongst them will be found portraits of prize-winning animals of the leading breeds."

"On the whole, it may be safely said that no effort has been lacking on the part of either Editor or Publishers to make this New Edition of THE COMPLETE GRAZIER a faithful mirror of agricultural progress and a reliable record of modern practice in farming, and, as such, deserving of the reputation gained by the work (*vide Mark Lane Express*) as '*a treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures.*'"

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING, AND GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.

BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.

BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.

BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.

BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.

BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.

BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.

BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.

BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.

BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE, AND ROOTS.

BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION.

BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

"The standard text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (first notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work, equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (second notice).

British Farm Live Stock.

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN. By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, price 12s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"A valuable, if not an indispensable, addition to every agricultural library worthy of the name, and an excellent gift-book to all who are, or are likely to become, concerned in the care and management of live stock in any position."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"Few country gentlemen who take up this book will care to put it down again until they have looked at its hundred phototypes of prize cattle, sheep, pigs, and horses—the very best collection we have ever seen."—*Saturday Review.*

Dairy Farming.

BRITISH DAIRYING. A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges, and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON, late Special Commissioner of the Canadian Government, Author of "Dairy Farming," "The Farm and the Dairy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society. Fourth Edition. Royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges, with band, 4s.

"Literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses — Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry — Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.* "No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

Agricultural Text-Book.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers, Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents, Auctioneers, etc. Selected and Arranged by SIDNEY FRANCIS. Second Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

The Management of Bees.

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT: A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. cloth.

"The intending bee-keeper will find exactly the kind of information required to enable him to make a successful start with his hives. The author is a thoroughly competent teacher, and his book may be commended."—*Morning Post.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.; or 2s. 6d. cl. limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7s. 6d. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits, and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant." The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fifth and Cheaper Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illusts. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING ESTATE AGENCY, etc.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5s. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The standard text-book on the topics of which it treats."—*Athenæum.*

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

"Auctioneers may be congratulated on having so pleasing a writer to minister to their special needs."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 23rd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

Agricultural Valuer's Assistant.

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Rules and Data for Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights, and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, and the Values of Feeding Stuffs, Manures, and Labour; with Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Lists of Local Agricultural Customs, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Second Edition, much Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale, or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4s.

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art. . . . A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E.; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." Demy 8vo, 950 pp., 25s. cl.

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc.Mem.Inst.C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, with Introduction and Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

Pocket-Book for Sanitary Officials.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK: A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c., Author of "Hygiene and Public Health." Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth, red edges, rounded corners. [*Just published.*

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The matter seems to have been carefully compiled and arranged for facility of reference, and it is well illustrated by diagrams and woodcuts. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Thirtieth Edition, carefully Revised, and including the Legislation of 1892. Comprising (amongst other Acts) the *Betting and Loans (Infants) Act*, 1892; the *Small Holdings Act*, 1892; the *Clergy Discipline Act*, 1892; the *Conveyancing and Law of Property Act*, 1892, &c.; as well as the *Forged Transfers Act*, 1891; the *Custody of Children Act*, 1891; the *Slander of Women Act*, 1891; the *Bankruptcy Act*, 1890; the *Directors' Liability Act*, 1890; the *Partnership Act*, 1890; the *Intestates' Estates Act*, 1890, and many other new Acts. Crown 8vo, 700 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth.

[*Just published.*

*** *The Book will be found to comprise (amongst other matter)*—

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—PARTNERS AND AGENTS—COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS—MASTERS, SERVANTS, AND WORKMEN—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—CHURCH AND CLERGY, RITUAL—LIBEL AND SLANDER—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BONDS AND BILLS OF SALE—CHEQUES, BILLS, AND NOTES—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—BANKRUPTCY AND INSURANCE—BORROWERS, LENDERS, AND SURETIES—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—PARISH LAW, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—INSANITARY DWELLINGS AND AREAS—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—FRIENDLY AND BUILDING SOCIETIES—COPYRIGHT AND PATENTS—TRADE MARKS AND DESIGNS—HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE, ETC.—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—GUARDIAN AND WARD, INFANTS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—HORSES, HORSE-DEALING, AND DOGS—INNKEEPERS, LICENSING, ETC.—FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. ETC

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"This excellent handbook. . . . Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"A work which has long been wanted, which is thoroughly well done, and which we most cordially recommend."—*Sunday Times.*

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post.*

"A complete epitome of the law; thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers."
Bell's Life.

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron.*

The Law of Contracts.

LABOUR CONTRACTS: A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

OGDEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for

Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.
35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, Bart. 1s. 6d.
43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.
44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,* with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. BAKER, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡
80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. HUGHES, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡
118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER* WORKS. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
197. *ROADS AND STREETS.* By H. LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡
203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡
212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡
213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡
216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡
219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
268. *THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.* By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.‡
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. New Edition. 3s. 6d.‡
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.‡
166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR. 2s.‡
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. MAXTON. 7th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. By J. SEWELL and D. K. CLARK, C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.‡
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.‡
237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡
254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER*. By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s.

*** *Nos.* 211 *and* 254 *in One Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. 7s.

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Fourth Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING*, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON.* Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING.* By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE.* By W. LINTERN, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING*, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
*** ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.6d.
*** *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price 6s.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2s.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS,* PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E Fourteenth Edition. 1s. 6d

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION.* An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. Ninth Edition. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR* 1893. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and further Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. 700 pages. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [*Just Published.*

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Sixth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.‡

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON.* By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5s.

230. *A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.* Showing New and Simple Methods. By G. COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised, including A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. Plates. 2s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.

23. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND;
265. BRICKCUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND* IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT. By WM. RICHARDSON. With Additions by M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.‡

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. 2s. 6d.‡

261. *SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:* A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d.

265. *THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.* By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d.

267. *THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:* An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s. 6d.‡

271. *VENTILATION:* a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d.‡

272. *ROOF CARPENTRY;* Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS, Author of "Handrailing and Stairbuilding," &c. 2s. [*Just published.*

273. *THE PRACTICAL PLASTERER:* A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By WILFRED KEMP. 2s. [*Just published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Eighth Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.‡

155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE* NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND,* &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S* READY RECKONER. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price* 12s.

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 207 & 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6*d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 3s. 6d.

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fifth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.* By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12s.

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

266. *BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.* By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

☞ *The* ‡ *indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6d. *extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.‡

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume*, 2s. 6d.

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.).*

168. } 169. } 170. } *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Sixth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FEDOR THOMAN. Fourth Edition. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition, 2s. 6d.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. *PNEUMATICS,* including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.
96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.
97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY,* Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡
183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*
183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.
269. *LIGHT:* an Introduction to the Science of Optics, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.
181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡
246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR* PICTURE AMATEURS; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.‡
205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.
215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE, 3s.‡
225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.* By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡
224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.‡
235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.* By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING.* By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.
263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:* A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.‡
270. *WOOD ENGRAVING:* A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. *LABOUR CONTRACTS.* A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor, 3s. 6d. cloth.
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency 2s.
112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By R. MANN. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.* By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡
194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.‡
194, 112 & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

54. **Analytical Chemistry,** Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD . . .	1	2
SECOND " . .	0	10	FIFTH "	1	6
THIRD . .	1	0	SIXTH "	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. *** Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.

41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.

44,46. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy:** History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15,17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.

14,15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer**, The Works of. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.

THE ODYSSEY: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus**, The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles**: Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles**: Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides**: Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides**: Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus**: Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus**: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes**: Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides**: History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

TF 610 .G78 S91 ed.3
Safe railway working
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 041 648 960

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below

10M—6-48

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

FEB 8 1998

APR 21 1998